

**Table 1. Community of Hay River:
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	POPULATION			
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity			
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	700
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	370
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	230
	ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)			
	ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)			
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	225
5	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...			
6	parents	126,750	14,370	205
7	grandparents	94,025	8,275	135*
8	elders	74,595	6,710	105*
9	school teachers	21,745	4,980	--
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	--
10	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...			
11	home	127,570	14,785	190
12	school	15,810	1,795	--
13	work	41,580	6,280	85*
13	other places	129,095	14,735	205
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	135*
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	--
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	--
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	105*
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	--
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	90*
	TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES			
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	380
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	--
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	315
	SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS			
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	695
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	135*
25	very good	119,560	5,580	200
26	good	109,215	6,965	310
27	fair	39,585	1,945	50*
28	poor	9,905	470	--

Table 1. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS				
1	Persons who report ...			
2	diabetes	23,255	475	--
3	high blood pressure	44,735	1,895	70*
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57,990	2,570	115*
5	heart problems	25,575	1,175	--
6	bronchitis	32,645	940	--
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22,155	945	--
8	asthma	22,135	650	--
9	tuberculosis	11,655	1,570	--
10	epilepsy/seizures	5,910	370	--
	other health problems	51,605	2,240	50*
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS				
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285,865	14,585	555
12	Persons who report seeing ...			
	medical doctor	262,345	10,785	530
13	nurse/community health representative	120,465	10,910	270
14	traditional healer	16,550	325	--
15	druggist/pharmacist	131,335	3,260	230
16	another health care person	192,730	9,980	340
NUTRITION				
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206,050	12,840	450
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146,970	4,435	275
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32,180	2,145	--
ALCOHOL USE				
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57,585	4,040	75*
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247,995	13,070	500
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55,865	2,605	90*
TOBACCO USE				
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170,280	12,310	290
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43,830	2,145	105*
25	who used to smoke daily	20,070	885	65*
26	who live with daily smokers	26,995	1,485	65*
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162,275	6,100	300
28	who used to smoke daily	63,120	2,680	100*
29	who live with daily smokers	73,305	3,765	165*

**Table 1. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325,730	9,035	640
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90,435	8,630	335
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61,555	3,610	155*
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161,275	7,340	510
RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210,035	12,600	425
PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK				
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357,210	19,910	685
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...			
8	mother or father	181,770	10,680	370
9	spouse	190,345	10,610	330
10	another member of the family	282,890	16,285	610
11	someone else residing in the same household	129,220	7,025	260
12	an elder	112,400	8,690	335
13	a friend	282,800	16,260	630
14	a neighbour	237,945	13,735	525
15	a native worker or native agency	96,100	6,895	315
	someone else	49,085	3,565	--
PERSONAL SAFETY				
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283,405	16,690	575
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28,270	1,750	65*
SOCIAL ISSUES				
	Persons who feel that in their community:			
18	suicide ...			
19	is a problem	98,690	8,350	280
	is not a problem	141,420	7,870	270
20	don't know if it is a problem	129,390	3,990	150*
21	did not answer about suicide	19,400	530	--
22	unemployment ...			
23	is a problem	261,100	15,635	460
	is not a problem	40,220	2,425	130*
24	don't know if it is a problem	69,805	2,245	100*
25	did not answer about unemployment	17,775	440	--

**Table 1. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152,435	10,040	370	
	is not a problem	97,115	5,800	210	
3	don't know if it is a problem	120,420	4,435	115*	
4	did not answer about family violence	18,925	470	--	
	sexual abuse ...				
5	is a problem	95,400	8,050	275	
6	is not a problem	116,560	6,670	215	
7	don't know if it is a problem	157,000	5,535	205	
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19,945	490	--	
	drug abuse ...				
9	is a problem	186,425	10,290	375	
10	is not a problem	79,285	5,735	175	
11	don't know if it is a problem	104,040	4,190	145*	
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19,150	530	--	
	alcohol abuse ...				
13	is a problem	237,680	13,115	545	
14	is not a problem	54,860	4,275	85*	
15	don't know if it is a problem	77,375	2,855	70*	
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18,990	505	--	
	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
17	more policing	39,425	1,985	70*	
18	shelters for abused women	22,395	1,540	--	
19	rape crisis lines	2,980	140	--	
20	family service counselling	40,815	1,815	75*	
21	counselling services (other than family)	34,895	2,890	100*	
22	improved community services	38,260	3,075	115*	
23	more employment	30,380	2,470	50*	
24	improved education	28,835	1,865	85*	
25	improved government services	8,445	450	--	
26	self-government	5,385	270	--	
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4,665	305	--	
28	alcohol banned from community	3,085	485	--	
29	other solutions	3,945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)					
ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)					
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31, 715	5, 105	--	
Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...					
2	parents	28, 085	4, 785	--	
3	grandparents	20, 685	2, 765	--	
4	elders	12, 515	1, 485	--	
5	school teachers	17, 400	3, 715	--	
6	someone else	4, 330	665	--	
Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...					
7	home	30, 505	4, 995	--	
8	school	25, 445	4, 615	--	
9	other places	27, 680	4, 710	--	
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23, 285	1, 165	--	
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13, 460	3, 500	--	
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118, 375	3, 735	210	
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11, 080	3, 215	--	
TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES					
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65, 260	6, 445	90*	
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3, 800	355	--	
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78, 535	1, 765	130*	
CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)					
SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS					
17	Persons who report health status				
18	excellent	122, 740	6, 150	145*	
19	very good	68, 490	3, 430	115*	
20	good	33, 390	2, 240	70*	
21	fair	5, 765	305	--	
	poor	855	--	--	
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS					
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174, 785	8, 605	255	
23	Persons who report seeing ...				
	medical doctor	151, 185	4, 970	235	
24	nurse/community health representative	87, 280	6, 720	135*	
25	traditional healer	4, 640	65*	--	
26	druggist/pharmacist	49, 205	1, 180	105*	
27	another health care person	96, 130	4, 800	170	

Table 1. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	335	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	155*	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	60*	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	250	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	260	

Table 2. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
POPULATION					
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	700	
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	560	
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	105*	
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	--	
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	370	
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	230	
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	345	
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)					
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)					
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	--	
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	85*	
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	320	
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	60*	
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	70*	
13	University degree	8,690	170	--	
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--	
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL					
	Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...				
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	560	
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	210	
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	235	
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	85*	
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--	
20		29,965	775	--	
	Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...				
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	535	
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	--	
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	65*	
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	135*	
	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...				
25	English	287,265	15,895	555	
26	French	83,445	1,480	180	
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	--	
28	another language	2,780	105*	--	
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--	
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	130*	
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL					
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	70*	

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	485	
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	380	
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	90*	
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--	
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--	
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--	
	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...				
7	with their family	213,080	5,055	405	
8	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	50*	
9	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	95*	
10	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	60*	
	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...				
11	English	237,985	8,465	480	
12	French	77,365	1,170	155*	
13	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	--	
14	another language	2,885	80*	--	
15	language not specified	15,180	325	--	
16	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	75*	
17	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	115*	
18	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	--	
19	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,820	155*	
20	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	150*	
	ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)				
	HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)				
21	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	--	
22	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	60*	
23	Secondary	10,800	205	--	
24	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--	
25	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--	
26	University degree	1,315	--	--	
27	Not specified	--	--	--	
	SCHOOLING AND TRAINING				
28	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	75*	
29	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)			
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)			
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	370
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	125*
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	205
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991			
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	560
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	370
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	180
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--
	BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT			
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	225
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...			
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	105*
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	80*
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	--
	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	--
14	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	--
15	other reasons	12,975	685	--
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	100*
	BUSINESS OWNERSHIP			
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	85*
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	70*
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	65*
	TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)			
20	No income	51,445	2,835	85*
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	60*
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	180
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	110*
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	185
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	70*
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--

* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS¹)			
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	555
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	65*
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	200
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	50*
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	185
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	60*
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
	SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990			
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	65*
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	--
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	--
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...	111, 020	4, 630	65*
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	50*
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	--
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
	SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS			
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	540
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	141, 260	6, 295	465
26	all or most of the time	55, 100	1, 170	--
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	605
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	216, 565	15, 565	570
29	all or most of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	470

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157,240	9,160	430	
	none of the time	40,500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus]	165,880	7,785	330	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89,705	6,000	250	
	none of the time	37,125	835	--	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134,305	4,545	250	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65,605	3,405	215	
	none of the time	49,605	685	--	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269,955	14,930	560	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134,665	10,765	425	
	none of the time	79,665	1,700	60*	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134,625	4,475	340	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68,195	3,340	310	
	none of the time	44,235	640	--	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70,040	2,225	200	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27,980	1,645	165	
	none of the time	33,275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94,640	6,730	175	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39,745	5,475	150*	
	none of the time	38,455	600	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	405	
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	385	
	none of the time	35, 635	430	--	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	255	
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	220	
	none of the time	46, 200	680	--	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	330	
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	305	
	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	--	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	115*	
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	80*	
	none of the time	30, 325	375	--	
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks... all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	530	
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	95*	
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	70*	
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--	
	MOBILITY STATUS				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	115*	
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	500	
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	--	
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	300	
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 180	70*	
22	but moved before 1981	42, 030	1, 825	85*	
23	and did not specify when they last moved	13, 690	980	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	70*	
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	285	
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	140*	
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--	
	Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	75*	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	55*	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--	
10		4,375	320	--	
	Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	--	
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	--	
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	--	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--	
	Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	190	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	65*	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	--	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	--	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	60*	
21		9,565	550	--	
	Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months				
22		24,375	1,355	--	

* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)			
	EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL			
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147, 535	8, 330	230
3	who attended one school only	76, 560	6, 275	110*
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48, 350	1, 580	95*
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11, 290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2, 430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	6, 910	270	--
	Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...			
8	with their family	136, 450	7, 940	225
9	at a residential school	1, 955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33, 680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58, 315	6, 695	--
	Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...			
12	English	131, 210	7, 590	220
13	French	40, 400	855	110*
14	an Aboriginal language	37, 590	5, 985	--
15	another language	1, 395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6, 740	150	--
	EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL			
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12, 875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9, 515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1, 195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2, 165	50*	--
	Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...			
23	with their family	10, 280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2, 600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2, 280	240	--
	Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...			
27	English	10, 210	400	--
28	French	4, 065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1, 175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2, 190	55*	--

* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)				
	MOBILITY STATUS				
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84, 615	5, 940	120*	
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100, 860	5, 165	190	
3	but moved in 1991	5, 800	360	--	
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75, 790	3, 800	135*	
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13, 095	670	--	
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1, 850	75*	--	
7		4, 325	265	--	
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
9	within the same neighbourhood	23, 715	2, 145	--	
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43, 460	1, 940	95*	
11	a different community within Canada	26, 510	845	45*	
12	outside Canada	550	--	--	
13	an unspecified community	6, 630	235	--	
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29, 215	1, 645	--	
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	21, 455	1, 275	--	
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3, 725	110*	--	
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--	
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3, 160	255	--	
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
20	within the same neighbourhood	5, 225	590	--	
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9, 385	395	--	
22	a different community within Canada	5, 620	235	--	
23	outside Canada	--	--	--	
24	an unspecified community	1, 200	60*	--	
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41, 105	6, 700	--	
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	16, 365	2, 580	--	
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	9, 940	1, 680	--	
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9, 780	1, 825	--	
29	for more than 20 weeks	1, 085	155	--	
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 940	260	--	
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9, 745	670	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







Table 3A. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373,785	17,595	435
	DISABILITY RATES			
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117,095	4,690	75*
	Disability rates among adults...			
3	15 years and older [%]	31.3	26.7	18.0*
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22.6	19.2	--
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35.5	30.5	23.0*
6	55 years and older [%]	66.5	57.4	--
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)			
7	Mobility	52,425	1,575	--
8	Agility	41,330	1,190	--
9	Seeing	29,560	1,040	--
10	Hearing	41,140	1,910	--
11	Speaking	15,085	330	--
12	Other	42,530	1,525	--
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...			
13	Mild	77,010	3,620	70*
14	Moderate	26,060	750	--
15	Severe	14,025	320	--
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)			
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28,645	1,115	--
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4,085	145	--
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)			
	Preparing meals			
	Number of adults who...			
18	need help	8,770	345	--
19	are getting help	8,330	310	--
	Shopping for groceries			
	Number of adults who...			
20	need help	17,775	700	--
21	are getting help	16,755	650	--

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Everyday housework				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	--	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	--	
	Heavy household chores				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	--	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	--	
	Personal finances				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	Personal care				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	Moving about within residence				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	TRAVEL (4)				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips [under 80km or 50 miles]	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips [80km or 50 miles or more]	14,085	600	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS	239, 240	8, 760	395
	SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)			
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3. 5	4. 2	3. 3
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5. 8	5. 1	5. 8
4	Average number of persons per room	0. 6	0. 8	0. 6
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2. 7	2. 5	2. 7
	TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)			
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116, 610	6, 265	170
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	440
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98, 700	2, 440	230
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	694
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23, 920	55	—
	PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)			
11	1945 or before	32, 620	50	—
12	1946 - 1960	35, 385	455	25*
13	1961 - 1970	42, 055	2, 045	155
14	1971 - 1980	64, 675	2, 765	140
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64, 510	3, 445	75
	HOUSING CONDITIONS			
	WATER SYSTEM			
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...			
16	municipal water system	168, 565	5, 990	360
17	community system, such as well or cistem	22, 760	730	30*
18	household well	22, 030	40	—
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11, 000	2, 255	—
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 270	200	—
21	bottled water	8, 065	—	—
22	other source	2, 255	35	—
23	unspecified source	13, 570	205	—

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	Drinking water is (3)...			
1	delivered through pipe system	195,005	3,530	310
2	delivered by stand pipe	3,040	30*	--
3	trucked	16,715	4,640	85
4	hauled by someone	12,480	905	--
5	bought at a store	5,975	15*	--
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--
7	delivered by unspecified means	13,810	205	--
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190,580	6,960	370
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20,965	1,160	--
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24,060	855	15*
	Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...			
11	municipal water system	172,710	6,105	360
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22,130	790	30*
13	household well	22,255	20*	--
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9,075	1,745	--
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,790	75	--
16	unspecified source	14,615	225	--
	Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...			
17	delivered through pipe system	199,150	3,545	310
18	delivered by stand pipe	2,945	10*	--
19	trucked	16,050	4,900	85
20	hauled by someone	8,510	270	--
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--
22	delivered by unspecified means	14,085	205	--
	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM			
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223,315	8,345	390
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14,520	465	20*

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the "Data Quality" section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

61 06016 5069 FRES T

Aboriginal Community Profiles

Table 3B. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	HEATING SYSTEM				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	385	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	135	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	120	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat [baseboard/ space heaters]	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	110	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	90	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	--	
	BATHROOM FACILITIES				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	385	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	--	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	380	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	375	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	385	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	380	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	380	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	380	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	385	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	380	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	385	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	385	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	385	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	--	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 810	565	--	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Hay River
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS			
	Number of dwellings in need of...			
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	85
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	125
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	185
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	300
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	95
	ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING			
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	40*
	SAFETY DEVICES			
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	345
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	305
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	300
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	290
	HOUSING INSURANCE			
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	260
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	70
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	70

* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.





Table 1. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	POPULATION				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	135	
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	80	
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	50	
	ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)				
	ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)				
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	105	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
5	parents	126,750	14,370	95	
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	60	
7	aunts	74,595	6,710	50	
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	10*	
9	someone else	14,095	1,920	10*	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
10	home	127,570	14,785	105	
11	school	15,810	1,795	10*	
12	work	41,580	6,280	45	
13	other places	129,095	14,735	100	
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	25	
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	20	
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	5*	
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	60	
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	--	
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	65	
	TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES				
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	120	
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	5*	
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	15	
	SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS				
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	135	
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	15	
25	very good	119,560	5,580	40	
26	good	109,215	6,965	60	
27	fair	39,595	1,945	20	
28	poor	9,905	470	--	

Table 1. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS					
1	Persons who report ...				
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	--	
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	15	
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	30	
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	10*	
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	5*	
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	5*	
8	asthma	22, 135	650	10*	
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	10*	
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--	
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	10*	
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS					
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	95	
12	Persons who report seeing ...				
13	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	95	
14	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	60	
15	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--	
16	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	60	
	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	65	
NUTRITION					
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	100	
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	55	
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	--	
ALCOHOL USE					
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	15	
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	65	
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	50	
TOBACCO USE					
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	50	
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	30	
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	5*	
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	25	
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 276	6, 100	55	
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	25	
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	30	

Table 1. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	130	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	55	
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	15	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	70	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	80	
	PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK				
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	135	
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...				
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	60	
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	70	
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	120	
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	70	
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	100	
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	130	
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	120	
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	85	
	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	5*	
	PERSONAL SAFETY				
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	125	
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	5*	
	SOCIAL ISSUES				
	Persons who feel that in their community:				
18	suicide ...				
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	70	
20	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	50	
21	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	15	
	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--	
22	unemployment ...				
23	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	90	
24	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	30	
25	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	10*	
	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--	

**Table 1. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	55	
3	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	50	
4	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	25	
5	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--	
6	sexual abuse ...				
7	is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	25	
8	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	65	
9	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	40	
10	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--	
11	drug abuse ...				
12	is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	80	
13	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	35	
14	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	25	
15	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	--	
16	alcohol abuse ...				
17	is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	105	
18	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	25	
19	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	5*	
20	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--	
21	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
22	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	40	
23	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	10*	
24	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
25	family service counselling	40, 815	1, 815	15	
26	counselling services (other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	25	
27	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	10*	
28	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	5*	
29	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	--	
30	improved government services	8, 445	450	--	
31	self-government	5, 385	270	10*	
32	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
33	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--	
34	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	

Table 1. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)					
ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)					
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31, 715	5, 105	15*	
2	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
3	parents	28, 085	4, 785	15*	
4	grandparents	20, 685	2, 765	10*	
5	elders	12, 515	1, 485	5*	
6	school teachers	17, 400	3, 715	5*	
6	someone else	4, 330	665	--	
Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...					
7	home	30, 505	4, 995	10*	
8	school	25, 445	4, 615	10*	
9	other places	27, 680	4, 710	5*	
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23, 285	1, 165	20	
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13, 460	3, 500	--	
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118, 375	3, 735	45	
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11, 080	3, 215	--	
TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES					
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65, 260	6, 445	35	
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3, 800	355	--	
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78, 535	1, 765	10*	
CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)					
SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS					
17	Persons who report health status				
18	excellent	122, 740	6, 150	25	
19	very good	68, 490	3, 430	40	
20	good	33, 390	2, 240	10*	
21	fair	5, 765	305	--	
21	poor	855	--	--	
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS					
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174, 785	8, 605	55	
23	Persons who report seeing ...				
23	medical doctor	151, 185	4, 970	50	
24	nurse/community health representative	87, 280	6, 720	35	
25	traditional healer	4, 640	65*	--	
26	druggist/pharmacist	49, 205	1, 180	25	
27	another health care person	96, 130	4, 800	35	

**Table 1. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	70	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	30	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	15	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	55	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	40	

**Table 2. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
POPULATION				
Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (15 and older)	388, 900	20, 745	135
2	Adults (15-49)	325, 460	17, 020	100
3	Adults (50-64)	44, 325	2, 565	15
4	Adults (65 and older)	19, 115	1, 160	15
5	Children (under 15)	236, 810	13, 840	80
6	Children (5-14)	148, 160	8, 390	50
7	Children (1-14)	218, 750	12, 875	70
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS 1)				
8	No formal schooling	2, 935	665	--
9	1 to 8 years	51, 845	6, 005	40
10	Secondary	161, 340	5, 660	40
11	Some post-secondary	45, 290	1, 905	--
12	Certificate/diploma	53, 785	2, 525	20
13	University degree	8, 690	170	--
14	Not specified	1, 570	90*	--
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...				
15	who attended one school only	322, 490	16, 355	100
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122, 055	9, 855	45
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111, 910	4, 640	50
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39, 670	905	5*
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18, 885	170	--
20	Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...	29, 965	775	5*
21	with their family	283, 280	14, 225	95
22	at a residential school	34, 865	2, 870	25
23	with another family or with someone else	90, 055	1, 750	10*
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73, 145	7, 875	45
Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...				
25	English	287, 265	15, 895	100
26	French	83, 445	1, 480	10*
27	an Aboriginal language	34, 515	6, 750	15
28	another language	2, 780	105*	10*
29	language not specified	14, 000	320	--
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127, 510	8, 330	40
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51, 325	7, 000	35

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	60
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	45
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	10*
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	5*
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	55
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	10*
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	10*
10	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	--
11	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
12	English	237,985	8,465	80
13	French	77,365	1,170	15
14	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	--
15	another language	2,885	80*	--
15	language not specified	15,180	325	--
16	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	15
17	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	20
18	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,820	20
19	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	15
20	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	25
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)				
21	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	5*
22	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	10*
23	Secondary	10,800	205	--
24	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
25	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
26	University degree	1,315	--	--
27	Not specified	--	--	--
SCHOOLING AND TRAINING				
28	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	10*
29	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)				
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)				
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	65	
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	10*	
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	65	
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--	
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	228,905	14,320	90	
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	50	
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	45	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--	
	BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	55	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	30	
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	20	
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	10*	
	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	30	
13	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	5*	
14	other reasons	12,975	685	5*	
15	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	35	
	BUSINESS OWNERSHIP				
16	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	--	
17	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	--	
18	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	15*	
	TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)				
19	No income	51,445	2,835	15	
20	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	25	
21	\$2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	35	
22	\$10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	35	
23	\$20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	20	
24	\$40,000 and over	20,460	1,765	5*	
25	Total income not specified	90*	--	--	
26					

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS¹)				
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	85	
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	15	
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	40	
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	25	
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	10*	
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	--	
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--	
	SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990				
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	5*	
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	5*	
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--	
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--	
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	10*	
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	5*	
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	5*	
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--	
16	Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...	111, 020	4, 630	15	
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	10*	
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	5*	
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--	
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--	
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--	
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--	
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--	
	SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS				
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	75	
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
26	all or most of the time	141, 260	6, 295	25	
	none of the time	55, 100	1, 170	40	
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	110	
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
29	all or most of the time	216, 565	15, 565	40	
	none of the time	46, 065	495	25	
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	70	

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	25	
	none of the time	40, 500	475	40	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride (such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus)	165, 880	7, 785	45	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	20	
	none of the time	37, 125	835	10*	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	35	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	15	
	none of the time	49, 605	685	20	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 955	14, 930	115	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	30	
	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	75	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	40	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	10*	
	none of the time	44, 235	640	20	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	15*	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	--	
	none of the time	33, 275	430	5*	
19	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	40	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	15	
	none of the time	38, 455	600	20	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	60	
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	10*	
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	50	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	15	
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	10*	
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	10*	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	45	
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	15	
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	30	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	15*	
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	5*	
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	5*	
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks... all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	40	
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	65	
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	15	
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	5*	
MOBILITY STATUS					
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	15*	
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	95	
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	5*	
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	70	
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	10*	
22	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	42, 030	1, 825	10*	
23		13, 690	980	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
1	within the same neighbourhood the same community but a	64, 335	5, 605	75	
2	different neighbourhood	104, 255	5, 020	10*	
3	a different community within Canada	63, 035	2, 230	15*	
4	outside Canada	1, 365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11, 810	500	--	
	Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57, 640	3, 290	25	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43, 215	2, 540	20	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8, 040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2, 010	75*	--	
10		4, 375	320	5*	
	Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
11	within the same neighbourhood the same community but a	11, 685	1, 185	20	
12	different neighbourhood	16, 895	855	--	
13	a different community within Canada	11, 650	360	--	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2, 835	135*	--	
	Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77, 730	10, 795	50	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26, 070	3, 585	20	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17, 360	2, 685	10*	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20, 985	3, 280	10*	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 750	695	--	
21		9, 565	550	5*	
	Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months				
22		24, 375	1, 355	5*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)				
	EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--	
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147, 535	8, 330	45	
3	who attended one school only	76, 560	6, 275	30	
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48, 350	1, 580	15	
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11, 290	195	--	
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2, 430	--	--	
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8, 910	270	--	
	Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...				
8	with their family	136, 450	7, 940	45	
9	at a residential school	1, 955	70*	--	
10	with another family or with someone else	33, 680	570	--	
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58, 315	6, 695	40	
	Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
12	English	131, 210	7, 590	45	
13	French	40, 400	855	--	
14	an Aboriginal language	37, 590	5, 985	25	
15	another language	1, 395	105*	5*	
16	language not specified	6, 740	150	--	
	EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12, 875	455	--	
18	who attended one school only	9, 515	380	--	
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1, 195	--	--	
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--	
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--	
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2, 165	50*	--	
	Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...				
23	with their family	10, 280	360	--	
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--	
25	with another family or with someone else	2, 600	35*	--	
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2, 280	240	--	
	Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
27	English	10, 210	400	--	
28	French	4, 065	120*	--	
29	an Aboriginal language	1, 175	185	--	
30	another language	--	--	--	
31	language not specified	2, 190	55*	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)				
	MOBILITY STATUS				
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84,615	5,940	20	
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100,860	5,165	45	
3	but moved in 1991	5,800	360	--	
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75,790	3,800	30	
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13,095	670	5*	
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1,850	75*	--	
7		4,325	265	--	
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
9	within the same neighbourhood	23,715	2,145	35	
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43,460	1,940	--	
11	a different community within Canada	26,510	845	--	
12	outside Canada	550	--	--	
	an unspecified community	6,630	235	--	
13	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29,215	1,645	10*	
14	who made one move in the past twelve months	21,455	1,275	5*	
15	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3,725	110*	--	
16	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--	
17	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3,160	255	--	
18	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
19	within the same neighbourhood	5,225	590	10*	
20	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9,385	395	--	
21	a different community within Canada	5,620	235	--	
22	outside Canada	--	--	--	
	an unspecified community	1,200	60*	--	
23	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41,105	6,700	10*	
24	for 1 to 2 weeks	16,365	2,580	5*	
25	for 3 to 4 weeks	9,940	1,880	--	
26	for 5 to 20 weeks	9,780	1,825	--	
27	for more than 20 weeks	1,085	155	--	
28	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,940	260	--	
29	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9,745	670	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







Table 3A. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373,785	17,595	130	
	DISABILITY RATES				
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117,095	4,690	20	
	Disability rates among adults...				
3	15 years and older [%]	31.3	26.7	16.9	
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22.6	19.2	15.5*	
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35.5	30.5	7.7*	
5	55 years and older [%]	66.5	57.4	45.0*	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)				
7	Mobility	52,425	1,575	10*	
8	Agility	41,330	1,190	15*	
9	Seeing	28,560	1,040	-	
10	Hearing	41,140	1,910	10*	
11	Speaking	15,085	330	-	
12	Other	42,530	1,525	5*	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...				
13	Mild	77,010	3,620	10*	
14	Moderate	26,060	750	5*	
15	Severe	14,025	320	5*	
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)				
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28,645	1,115	5*	
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4,085	145	-	
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)				
	Preparing meals				
	Number of adults who...				
18	need help	8,770	345	5*	
19	are getting help	8,330	310	-	
	Shopping for groceries				
	Number of adults who...				
20	need help	17,775	700	10*	
21	are getting help	16,755	650	5*	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3A. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Everyday housework				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	5*	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	5*	
	Heavy household chores				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	15*	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	15*	
	Personal finances				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	Personal care				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	Moving about within residence				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	TRAVEL (4)				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips (under 80km or 50 miles)	11,160	455	5*	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips (80km or 50 miles or more)	14,085	600	5*	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3:17

Table 3B. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS	239,240	8,760	50	
	SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3.5	4.2	4.0	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5.8	5.1	5.0	
4	Average number of persons per room	0.6	0.8	0.8	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2.7	2.5	2.6	
	TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116,610	6,265	--	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	--	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98,700	2,440	--	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	--	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23,920	55	50	
	PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)				
11	1945 or before	32,620	50	5*	
12	1946 - 1960	35,385	455	--	
13	1961 - 1970	42,055	2,045	10	
14	1971 - 1980	64,675	2,765	10	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64,510	8,445	30	
	HOUSING CONDITIONS				
	WATER SYSTEM				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168,565	5,990	5*	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22,760	730	50	
16	household well	22,030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11,000	2,255	--	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,270	200	--	
21	bottled water	6,065	--	--	
22	other source	2,255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13,570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Drinking water is (3)...				
1	delivered through pipe system	195, 005	3, 530	--	
2	delivered by stand pipe	3, 040	30*	--	
3	trucked	16, 715	4, 640	50	
4	hauled by someone	12, 480	905	--	
5	bought at a store	5, 975	15*	--	
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--	
7	delivered by unspecified means	13, 810	205	--	
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190, 580	6, 960	50	
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20, 965	1, 160	--	
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24, 060	855	5	
	Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...				
11	municipal water system	172, 710	6, 105	10	
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 130	790	45	
13	household well	22, 255	20*	--	
14	directly from surface water (from lake/river/stream)	9, 075	1, 745	--	
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 790	75	--	
16	unspecified source	14, 615	225	--	
	Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...				
17	delivered through pipe system	199, 150	3, 545	--	
18	delivered by stand pipe	2, 945	10*	--	
19	trucked	16, 050	4, 900	50	
20	hauled by someone	8, 510	270	--	
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--	
22	delivered by unspecified means	14, 085	205	--	
	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM				
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223, 315	8, 345	50	
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14, 520	465	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

61 06017 5070 RRES R

Aboriginal Community Profiles

Table 3B. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	HEATING SYSTEM				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	50	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	20	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	265	--	
5	electric heat [baseboard/ space heaters]	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	40	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 765	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	5*	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	--	
	BATHROOM FACILITIES				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	35	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	15	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	30	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	30	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	30	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	30	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	35	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	35	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	35	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	30	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	35	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	35	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	30	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	15	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	5*	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Hay River 1
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS				
	Number of dwellings in need of...				
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	20	
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	10	
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	20	
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	35	
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	15	
	ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING				
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	5	
	SAFETY DEVICES				
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	40	
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	35	
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	30	
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	30	
	HOUSING INSURANCE				
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	20	
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	10	
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	20	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17





Table 1. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	POPULATION				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	205	
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	125	
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	75	
	ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)				
	ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)				
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	165	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
5	parents	126,750	14,370	155	
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	75	
7	elders	74,595	6,710	55	
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	20*	
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	20*	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
10	home	127,570	14,785	155	
11	school	15,810	1,795	--	
12	work	41,580	6,280	80	
13	other places	129,095	14,735	160	
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	35	
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	160	
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	135	
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	100	
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	10*	
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	90	
	TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES				
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	190	
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	--	
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	15*	
	SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS				
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	205	
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	35	
25	very good	119,560	5,580	75	
26	good	109,215	6,965	80	
27	fair	39,595	1,945	10*	
28	poor	9,905	470	--	

**Table 1. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS				
1	Persons who report ...			
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	5*
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	20*
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	20*
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	5*
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	--
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	--
8	asthma	22, 135	650	--
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	15*
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	5*
	other health problems	51, 805	2, 240	20*
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS				
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	175
12	Persons who report seeing ...			
	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	95
13	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	140
14	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--
15	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	5*
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	95
NUTRITION				
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	150
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	10*
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	15*
ALCOHOL USE				
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	20
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	135
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	30
TOBACCO USE				
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	120
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	30
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	25*
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	20
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	50
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	35
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	30

**Table 1. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	SAFETY			
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	60
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	195
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	55
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	30
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES			
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	150
	PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK			
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	200
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...			
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	90
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	75
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	120
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	25
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	30
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	100
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	100
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	30
	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	75
	PERSONAL SAFETY			
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	195
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	10*
	SOCIAL ISSUES			
	Persons who feel that in their community:			
18	suicide ...			
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	45
20	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	90
21	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	70
22	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--
23	unemployment ...			
24	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	110
25	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	40
26	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	55
27	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--

**Table 1. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	65	
	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	70	
3	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	70	
4	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--	
5	sexual abuse ...				
6	is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	35	
	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	85	
7	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	80	
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--	
9	drug abuse ...				
10	is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	65	
	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	65	
11	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	70	
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	5*	
13	alcohol abuse ...				
14	is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	100	
	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	50	
15	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	55	
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--	
	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
17	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	15*	
18	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	5*	
19	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
20	family service counselling	40, 815	1, 815	--	
21	counselling services (other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	25	
22	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	20*	
23	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	10*	
24	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	15*	
25	improved government services	8, 445	450	--	
26	self-government	5, 385	270	--	
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
28	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--	
29	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)				
ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)				
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31,715	5,105	15*
2	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...			
3	parents	28,085	4,785	15*
4	grandparents	20,685	2,765	5*
5	elders	12,515	1,485	5*
6	school teachers	17,400	3,715	10*
6	someone else	4,330	665	--
7	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...			
8	home	30,505	4,995	20*
9	school	25,445	4,615	15*
9	other places	27,680	4,710	10*
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23,285	1,165	45
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13,460	3,500	15*
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118,375	3,735	45
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11,080	3,215	5*
TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES				
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65,260	6,445	70
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3,800	355	--
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78,535	1,765	5*
CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)				
SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS				
17	Persons who report health status			
18	excellent	122,740	6,150	40
19	very good	68,490	3,430	60
20	good	33,390	2,240	25
21	fair	5,765	305	--
21	poor	855	--	--
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS				
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174,785	8,605	105
23	Persons who report seeing ...			
24	medical doctor	151,185	4,970	35
25	nurse/community health representative	87,280	6,720	95
26	traditional healer	4,640	65*	--
26	druggist/pharmacist	49,205	1,180	--
27	another health care person	96,130	4,800	60

**Table 1. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	20*	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	100	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	20*	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	55	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	100	

**Table 2. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
POPULATION				
Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	205
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	170
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	15*
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	15*
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	120
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	75
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	120
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS¹)				
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	5*
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	75
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	35
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	25
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	25
13	University degree	8,690	170	--
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...				
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	170
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	140
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	15*
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	--
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--
20		29,965	775	5*
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...				
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	140
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	30
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	--
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,675	105
Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...				
25	English	287,265	15,895	165
26	French	83,445	1,480	--
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	105
28	another language	2,780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	6,330	110
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	125

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	40
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	35
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	--
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	--
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	30
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	10*
11	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	--
12	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
13	English	237,985	8,465	35
14	French	77,365	1,170	--
15	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	--
16	another language	2,885	80*	--
17	language not specified	15,180	325	--
18	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	10*
19	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	5*
20	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	30
21	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	50
22	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	20
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)				
23	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	15*
24	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
25	Secondary	10,800	205	--
26	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
27	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
28	University degree	1,315	--	--
29	Not specified	--	--	--
SCHOOLING AND TRAINING				
30	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	--
31	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)			
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)			
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	110
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	25
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	70
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991			
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	155
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	110
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	45
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--
	BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT			
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	80
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...			
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	65
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	40
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	10*
	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	5*
13	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	--
14	other reasons	12,975	685	--
15				
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	85
	BUSINESS OWNERSHIP			
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	10*
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	15*
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	20*
	TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)			
20	No income	51,445	2,835	--
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	25
22	\$2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	80
23	\$10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	55
24	\$20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	30
25	\$40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	--
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS¹)			
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	160
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	40
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	65
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	25
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	25
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	--
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
	SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990			
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	--
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	10*
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	10*
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...	111, 020	4, 630	75
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	40
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	35
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
	SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS			
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	75
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	141, 260	6, 295	65
26	all or most of the time	55, 100	1, 170	--
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	185
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	216, 565	15, 565	185
29	all or most of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	140

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157,240	9,160	140	
	none of the time	40,500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus]	165,880	7,785	35	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89,705	6,000	25	
	none of the time	37,125	835	--	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134,305	4,545	45	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65,605	3,405	40	
	none of the time	49,605	685	--	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269,955	14,930	165	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134,665	10,765	120	
	none of the time	79,665	1,700	--	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134,825	4,475	30	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68,195	3,340	25	
	none of the time	44,235	640	--	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70,040	2,225	--	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27,980	1,645	--	
	none of the time	33,275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94,640	6,730	90	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39,745	5,475	85	
	none of the time	38,455	600	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	100	
	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	95	
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	--	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	25	
	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	20	
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	--	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	15*	
	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	15*	
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	--	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	10*	
	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	5*	
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	--	
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks... all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	160	
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	25	
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	20*	
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	5*	
	MOBILITY STATUS				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	10*	
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	145	
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	--	
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	85	
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	20	
22	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	42, 030	1, 825	30	
23		13, 690	980	20*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	130
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	--
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	15*
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--
	Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...			
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	45
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	35
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	10*
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--
10		4,375	320	--
	Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	30
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	--
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	--
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--
	Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...			
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	160
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	40
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	45
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	60
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	5*
21		9,565	550	15*
	Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months			
22		24,375	1,355	10*

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)			
	EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL			
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	75
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	65
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	10*
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--
	Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...			
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	75
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	6,695	70
	Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...			
12	English	131,210	7,590	75
13	French	40,400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	70
15	another language	1,395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--
	EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL			
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--
	Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...			
23	with their family	10,280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	--
	Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...			
27	English	10,210	400	--
28	French	4,065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)				
	MOBILITY STATUS				
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84,615	5,940	30	
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100,860	5,165	70	
3	but moved in 1991	5,800	360	--	
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75,790	3,800	50	
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13,095	670	15*	
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1,850	75*	--	
7		4,325	265	--	
	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
8	within the same neighbourhood	23,715	2,145	65	
9	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43,460	1,940	--	
10	a different community within Canada	26,510	845	--	
11	outside Canada	550	--	--	
12	an unspecified community	6,630	235	--	
	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...				
13	who made one move in the past twelve months	29,215	1,645	20*	
14	who made two moves in the past twelve months	21,455	1,275	15*	
15	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	3,725	110*	--	
16	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	880	--	--	
17		3,160	255	--	
	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
18	within the same neighbourhood	5,225	590	10*	
19	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9,385	395	--	
20	a different community within Canada	5,620	235	--	
21	outside Canada	--	--	--	
22	an unspecified community	1,200	60*	--	
	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...				
23	for 1 to 2 weeks	41,105	6,700	100	
24	for 3 to 4 weeks	16,365	2,580	20*	
25	for 5 to 20 weeks	9,940	1,680	30	
26	for more than 20 weeks	9,780	1,825	30	
27	for an unspecified number of weeks	1,085	155	--	
28		3,940	260	15*	
	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months				
29		9,745	670	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







Table 3A. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373, 785	17, 595	205	
	DISABILITY RATES				
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117, 095	4, 690	30	
	Disability rates among adults...				
3	15 years and older [%]	31. 3	26. 7	14. 9	
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22. 6	19. 2	10. 9*	
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35. 5	30. 5	15. 4*	
6	55 years and older [%]	66. 5	57. 4	45. 0*	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)				
7	Mobility	52, 425	1, 575	15*	
8	Agility	41, 330	1, 190	10*	
9	Seeing	28, 560	1, 040	--	
10	Hearing	41, 140	1, 910	15*	
11	Speaking	15, 085	330	--	
12	Other	42, 530	1, 525	10*	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...				
13	Mild	77, 010	3, 620	15*	
14	Moderate	26, 060	750	10*	
15	Severe	14, 025	320	--	
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)				
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28, 645	1, 115	10*	
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4, 085	145	--	
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)				
	Preparing meals				
	Number of adults who...				
18	need help	8, 770	345	5*	
19	are getting help	8, 330	310	10*	
	Shopping for groceries				
	Number of adults who...				
20	need help	17, 775	700	5*	
21	are getting help	16, 755	650	5*	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	Everyday housework			
	Number of adults who...			
1	need help	19,430	630	10*
2	are getting help	17,070	580	5*
	Heavy household chores			
	Number of adults who...			
3	need help	37,560	1,200	15*
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	10*
	Personal finances			
	Number of adults who...			
5	need help	11,865	535	5*
6	are getting help	10,485	475	5*
	Personal care			
	Number of adults who...			
7	need help	5,350	190	--
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--
	Moving about within residence			
	Number of adults who...			
9	need help	4,045	245	--
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--
	TRAVEL (4)			
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips (under 80km or 50 miles)	11,160	455	5*
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips (80km or 50 miles or more)	14,085	600	5*

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS	239, 240	8, 760	95	
	SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3. 5	4. 2	3. 6	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5. 8	5. 1	4. 7	
4	Average number of persons per room	0. 6	0. 8	0. 8	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2. 7	2. 5	2. 5	
	TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116, 610	6, 265	80	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	172	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98, 700	2, 440	10	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	299	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23, 920	55	--	
	PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)				
11	1945 or before	32, 620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35, 385	455	--	
13	1961 - 1970	42, 055	2, 045	10	
14	1971 - 1980	64, 675	2, 765	45	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64, 510	3, 445	40	
	HOUSING CONDITIONS				
	WATER SYSTEM				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168, 565	5, 990	75	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 760	730	--	
18	household well	22, 030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11, 000	2, 255	25	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 270	200	5*	
21	bottled water	8, 065	--	--	
22	other source	2, 255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13, 570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Drinking water is (3)...				
1	delivered through pipe system	195,005	3,530	--	
2	delivered by stand pipe	3,040	30*	--	
3	trucked	16,715	4,640	70	
4	hauled by someone	12,480	905	30	
5	bought at a store	5,975	15*	--	
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--	
7	delivered by unspecified means	13,810	205	5*	
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190,580	6,960	85	
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20,965	1,160	5	
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24,060	855	5	
	Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...				
11	municipal water system	172,710	6,105	90	
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22,130	790	--	
13	household well	22,255	20*	--	
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9,075	1,745	--	
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,790	75	--	
16	unspecified source	14,615	225	5*	
	Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...				
17	delivered through pipe system	199,150	3,545	--	
18	delivered by stand pipe	2,945	10*	--	
19	trucked	16,050	4,900	85	
20	hauled by someone	8,510	270	--	
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--	
22	delivered by unspecified means	14,085	205	--	
	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM				
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223,315	8,345	85	
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14,520	465	5	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

61 08095 5105 FRES HAM

Aboriginal Community Profiles

Table 3B. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	HEATING SYSTEM				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	90	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	70	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat (baseboard/ space heaters)	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	--	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	20	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	5	
	BATHROOM FACILITIES				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	90	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	--	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	85	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	85	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	85	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	80	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	80	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	80	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	80	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	85	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	90	
23	...that are in working order	211, 675	7, 980	90	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	80	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	--	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	10	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	5*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Holman
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS			
	Number of dwellings in need of...			
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	5
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	10
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	70
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	65
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	25
	ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING			
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	10
	SAFETY DEVICES			
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	85
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	90
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	90
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	90
	HOUSING INSURANCE			
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	35
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,885	55
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	5

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

61 08095 5105 FRES HAM

Aboriginal Community Profiles





**Table 1. Community of Igloolik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	POPULATION			
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity			
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	500
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	390
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	255
	ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)			
	ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)			
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	500
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...			
5	parents	126,750	14,370	450
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	195
7	elders	74,595	6,710	140
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	190
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	90
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...			
10	home	127,570	14,785	495
11	school	15,810	1,795	105
12	work	41,580	6,280	185
13	other places	129,095	14,735	490
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	--
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	450
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	440
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	290
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	195
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	95
	TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES			
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	410
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	55*
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	85
	SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS			
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	500
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	175
25	very good	119,560	5,580	145
26	good	109,215	6,965	120
27	fair	39,595	1,945	55*
28	poor	9,905	470	--

**Table 1. Community of Igloodik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS					
	Persons who report ...				
1	diabetes	23, 255	475	--	
2	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	60*	
3	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	50*	
4	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	35*	
5	bronchitis	32, 645	940	45*	
6	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	50*	
7	asthma	22, 135	650	--	
8	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	40*	
9	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--	
10	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	40*	
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS					
	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year				
11		285, 865	14, 585	290	
	Persons who report seeing ...				
12	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	185	
13	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	250	
14	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--	
15	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	--	
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	185	
NUTRITION					
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	300	
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	125	
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	105	
ALCOHOL USE					
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	115	
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	270	
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	80	
TOBACCO USE					
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	380	
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	30*	
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	--	
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	20*	
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	90	
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	70*	
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	75	

**Table 1. Community of Igloolik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	115	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	125	
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	155	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	40*	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	310	
	PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK				
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	490	
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...				
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	300	
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	300	
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	405	
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	325	
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	265	
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	410	
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	335	
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	210	
	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	145	
	PERSONAL SAFETY				
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	455	
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	40*	
	SOCIAL ISSUES				
	Persons who feel that in their community:				
18	suicide ...				
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	190	
20	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	205	
21	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	90	
	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--	
22	unemployment ...				
23	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	405	
24	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	30*	
25	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	65*	
	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--	

**Table 1. Community of Igloolik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	family violence ... is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	255
2	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	110
3	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	125
4	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--
5	sexual abuse ... is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	170
6	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	150
7	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	170
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--
9	drug abuse ... is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	320
10	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	85
11	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	95
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	--
13	alcohol abuse ... is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	290
14	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	120
15	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	90
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--
Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
17	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	40*
18	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	35*
19	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--
20	family service counselling counselling services	40, 815	1, 815	90
21	(other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	60*
22	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	80
23	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	40*
24	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	--
25	improved government services	8, 445	450	--
26	self-government	5, 385	270	--
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--
28	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--
29	other solutions	3, 945	230	--

**Table 1. Community of Igloolik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)				
ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)				
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31,715	5,105	255
Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
2	parents	28,085	4,785	245
3	grandparents	20,685	2,765	95
4	elders	12,515	1,485	55*
5	school teachers	17,400	3,715	180
6	someone else	4,330	665	50*
Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
7	home	30,505	4,995	255
8	school	25,445	4,615	250
9	other places	27,680	4,710	250
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23,285	1,165	--
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13,460	3,500	210
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118,375	3,735	--
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11,080	3,215	195
TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES				
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65,260	6,445	210
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3,800	355	25*
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78,535	1,765	30*
CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)				
SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS				
17	Persons who report health status			
18	excellent	122,740	6,150	225
19	very good	68,490	3,430	80
20	good	33,390	2,240	75*
21	fair	5,765	305	--
	poor	855	--	--
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS				
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174,785	8,605	210
23	Persons who report seeing ... medical doctor	151,185	4,970	95
24	nurse/community health representative	87,280	6,720	185
25	traditional healer	4,640	65*	--
26	druggist/pharmacist	49,205	1,180	--
27	another health care person	96,130	4,800	75

**Table 1. Community of Igloolik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	40*	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	75	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	55*	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	—	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	295	

**Table 2. Community of Igloodik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
POPULATION				
Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	505
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	425
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	55*
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	25*
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	385
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	255
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	360
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)				
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	--
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	165
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	140
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	45*
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	55*
13	University degree	8,690	170	--
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...				
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	390
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	290
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	80
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	--
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--
20		29,965	775	--
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...				
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	345
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	40*
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	125
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	285
Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...				
25	English	287,265	15,895	370
26	French	83,445	1,480	--
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	290
28	another language	2,780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	290
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	185

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Igloodik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	195
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	155
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	30*
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	155
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	20*
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	70*
11	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	110
12	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
13	English	237,985	8,465	180
14	French	77,365	1,170	--
15	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	120
16	another language	2,885	80*	--
17	language not specified	15,180	325	--
18	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	130
19	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	90
20	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	55*
21	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	85
22	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	60,670	4,365	60*
23	ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)			
24	HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)			
25	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	35*
26	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
27	Secondary	10,800	205	--
28	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
29	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
30	University degree	1,315	--	--
31	Not specified	--	--	--
32	SCHOOLING AND TRAINING			
33	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	--
34	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	8,625	510	--

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Igloodik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)				
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS¹)				
1	Employed	167, 090	9, 170	155	
2	Unemployed	54, 600	3, 130	80	
3	Not in the labour force	165, 690	8, 375	265	
4	Employment status not specified	1, 515	65*	-	
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229, 905	14, 320	290	
6	at one job only	157, 590	9, 215	180	
7	at more than one job	66, 320	4, 670	100	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6, 000	440	-	
	BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127, 685	7, 675	180	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83, 685	5, 130	140	
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52, 410	3, 045	80	
12	child care was not available	10, 760	740	25*	
	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33, 440	1, 975	30*	
13	they were Aboriginal	20, 770	905	30*	
14	other reasons	12, 975	685	-	
15					
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53, 595	6, 365	170	
	BUSINESS OWNERSHIP				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32, 685	1, 135	-	
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18, 620	605	-	
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34, 110	2, 265	55*	
	TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS¹)				
20	No income	51, 445	2, 835	100	
21	Under \$2,000	46, 605	3, 020	85	
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112, 595	5, 690	140	
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88, 465	3, 930	75	
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69, 220	3, 495	60*	
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20, 480	1, 765	40*	
26	Total income not specified	90*	-	-	

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Igloolik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS¹)				
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	325
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	105
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	100
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	30*
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	55*
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	35*
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990				
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	--
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	50*
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	40*
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...	111, 020	4, 630	155
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	65*
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	85
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS				
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	95
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	141, 260	6, 295	75
26	all or most of the time	55, 100	1, 170	--
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	420
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	216, 565	15, 565	370
29	all or most of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	170

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Igloolik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	150	
	none of the time	40, 500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus]	165, 880	7, 785	100	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	85	
	none of the time	37, 125	835	--	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	55*	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	35*	
	none of the time	49, 605	685	--	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 855	14, 930	365	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	265	
	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	--	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	50*	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	45*	
	none of the time	44, 235	640	--	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	35*	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	30*	
	none of the time	33, 275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	8, 730	145	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	110	
	none of the time	38, 455	600	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the "Data Quality" section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Igloolik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	100
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	80
	none of the time	35, 635	430	--
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	120
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	110
	none of the time	46, 200	680	--
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	50*
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	30*
	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	--
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	--
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	--
	none of the time	30, 325	375	--
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks...			
	all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	260
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	80
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	145
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--
	MOBILITY STATUS			
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	65*
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	335
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	--
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	230
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	55*
22	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	42, 030	1, 825	35*
23		13, 690	980	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Igloodik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	95
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	165
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	65*
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--
	Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...			
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	100
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	75
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	20*
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--
10		4,375	320	--
	Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	--
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	35*
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	--
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--
	Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...			
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	315
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	135
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	85
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	85
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	--
21		9,565	550	--
	Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months			
22		24,375	1,355	50*

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Igloolik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)			
	EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL			
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	250
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	225
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	20*
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--
	Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...			
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	245
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	75
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	6,695	235
	Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...			
12	English	131,210	7,590	230
13	French	40,400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	240
15	another language	1,395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--
	EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL			
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--
	Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...			
23	with their family	10,280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	--
	Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...			
27	English	10,210	400	--
28	French	4,065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Igloodik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)				
MOBILITY STATUS				
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84,615	5,940	170
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100,860	5,165	140
3	but moved in 1991	5,800	360	--
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75,790	3,800	85
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13,095	670	30*
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1,850	75*	--
7		4,325	265	--
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
9	within the same neighbourhood	23,715	2,145	55*
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43,460	1,940	75
11	a different community within Canada	26,510	845	--
12	outside Canada	550	--	--
13	an unspecified community	6,630	235	--
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29,215	1,645	55*
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	21,455	1,275	50*
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3,725	110*	--
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3,160	255	--
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
20	within the same neighbourhood	5,225	590	--
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9,385	395	30*
22	a different community within Canada	5,620	235	--
23	outside Canada	--	--	--
24	an unspecified community	1,200	60*	--
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41,105	6,700	250
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	16,365	2,580	115
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	9,940	1,880	65*
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9,780	1,825	60*
29	for more than 20 weeks	1,085	155	--
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,940	260	--
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9,745	670	--

* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







**Table 3A. Community of Igloodik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373, 785	17, 595	485
	DISABILITY RATES			
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117, 095	4, 690	170
	Disability rates among adults...			
3	15 years and older [%]	31. 3	26. 7	35. 2
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22. 6	19. 2	27. 9
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35. 5	30. 5	32. 2*
6	55 years and older [%]	66. 5	57. 4	93. 3*
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)			
7	Mobility	52, 425	1, 575	35*
8	Agility	41, 330	1, 190	30*
9	Seeing	28, 560	1, 040	35*
10	Hearing	41, 140	1, 910	75*
11	Speaking	15, 085	330	25*
12	Other	42, 530	1, 525	85
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...			
13	Mild	77, 010	3, 620	148
14	Moderate	26, 060	750	25*
15	Severe	14, 025	320	—
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)			
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28, 645	1, 115	70*
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4, 085	145	—
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)			
	Preparing meals			
	Number of adults who...			
18	need help	8, 770	345	--
19	are getting help	8, 330	310	--
	Shopping for groceries			
	Number of adults who...			
20	need help	17, 775	700	--
21	are getting help	16, 755	650	--

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Igloolik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Everyday housework				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	--	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	--	
	Heavy household chores				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	20*	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	20*	
	Personal finances				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	Personal care				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	Moving about within residence				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	20*	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	TRAVEL (4)				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips (under 80km or 50 miles)	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips (80km or 50 miles or more)	14,085	600	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Igloolik
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS	239, 240	8, 760	155	
	SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3. 5	4. 2	5. 8	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5. 8	5. 1	5. 2	
4	Average number of persons per room	0. 6	0. 8	1. 1	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2. 7	2. 5	2. 8	
	TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116, 510	6, 265	130	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	179	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98, 700	2, 440	25	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	578	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23, 820	65	--	
	PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)				
11	1945 or before	32, 620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35, 385	456	--	
13	1961 - 1970	42, 055	2, 045	40	
14	1971 - 1980	64, 675	2, 765	70	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64, 510	3, 445	40	
	HOUSING CONDITIONS				
	WATER SYSTEM				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168, 565	5, 990	120	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 760	730	25	
18	household well	22, 030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water (from lake/river/stream)	11, 000	2, 255	--	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 270	200	10*	
21	bottled water	8, 065	--	--	
22	other source	2, 255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13, 570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Igloolik
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	Drinking water is (3)...			
1	delivered through pipe system	195, 005	3, 530	--
2	delivered by stand pipe	3, 040	30*	--
3	trucked	16, 715	4, 640	140
4	hailed by someone	12, 480	905	10*
5	bought at a store	5, 975	15*	--
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--
7	delivered by unspecified means	13, 810	205	--
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190, 580	6, 960	90
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20, 965	1, 160	35
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24, 060	855	45
	Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...			
11	municipal water system	172, 710	6, 105	120
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 130	790	30
13	household well	22, 255	20*	--
14	directly from surface water (from lake/river/stream)	9, 075	1, 745	--
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 790	75	--
16	unspecified source	14, 615	225	--
	Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...			
17	delivered through pipe system	199, 150	3, 545	--
18	delivered by stand pipe	2, 945	10*	--
19	trucked	16, 050	4, 900	150
20	hailed by someone	8, 510	270	--
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--
22	delivered by unspecified means	14, 085	205	--
	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM			
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223, 315	8, 345	150
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14, 520	465	15*

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Igloodik
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	HEATING SYSTEM				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	155	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	105	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	15	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	5*	
5	electric heat (baseboard/ space heaters)	76, 225	415	25	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	5*	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	5*	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	--	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	--	
	BATHROOM FACILITIES				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	150	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	--	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	145	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	140	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	145	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	145	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	145	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	145	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	150	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	145	
22	with walls and a door (for privacy)	213, 030	8, 005	145	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	150	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	125	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	--	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	25	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Igloolik
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS				
	Number of dwellings in need of...				
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	45	
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	75	
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	40	
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	80	
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	65	
	ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING				
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	25	
	SAFETY DEVICES				
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	150	
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	135	
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	145	
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	130	
	HOUSING INSURANCE				
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	65	
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	35	
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	60	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17





**Table 1. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	POPULATION				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	1,030	
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	620	
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	365	
	ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)				
	ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)				
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	210	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
5	parents	126,750	14,370	160*	
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	90*	
7	elders	74,595	6,710	--	
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	--	
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	--	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
10	home	127,570	14,785	170*	
11	school	15,810	1,795	--	
12	work	41,580	6,280	--	
13	other places	129,095	14,735	130*	
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	175*	
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	115*	
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	--	
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	115*	
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	--	
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	105*	
	TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES				
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	710	
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	--	
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	310	
	SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS				
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	1,005	
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	325	
25	very good	119,560	5,580	235	
26	good	109,215	6,965	355	
27	fair	39,595	1,945	70*	
28	poor	9,905	470	--	

**Table 1. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS					
1	Persons who report ... diabetes	23, 255	475	--	
2	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	115*	
3	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	140*	
4	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	--	
5	bronchitis	32, 645	940	--	
6	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	--	
7	asthma	22, 135	650	--	
8	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	--	
9	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--	
10	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	70*	
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS					
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	720	
12	Persons who report seeing ... medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	700	
13	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	470	
14	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--	
15	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	450	
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	555	
NUTRITION					
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	610	
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	310	
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	--	
ALCOHOL USE					
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	65*	
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	760	
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	160*	
TOBACCO USE					
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	635	
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	65*	
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	--	
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	--	
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	310	
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	135*	
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	145*	

**Table 1. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
SAFETY					
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	600	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	410	
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	140*	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	515	
RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES					
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	530	
PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK					
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	990	
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...				
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	575	
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	530	
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	840	
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	265	
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	455	
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	830	
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	620	
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	360	
15	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	160*	
PERSONAL SAFETY					
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	840	
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	60*	
SOCIAL ISSUES					
Persons who feel that in their community:					
18	suicide ...				
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	605	
19	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	200*	
20	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	200*	
21	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--	
22	unemployment ...				
23	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	890	
23	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	60*	
24	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	55*	
25	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--	

**Table 1. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152,435	10,040	660	
3	is not a problem	97,115	5,800	145*	
4	don't know if it is a problem	120,420	4,435	195*	
5	did not answer about family violence	18,925	470	--	
6	sexual abuse ...				
7	is a problem	95,400	8,050	435	
8	is not a problem	116,560	6,670	250	
9	don't know if it is a problem	157,000	5,535	325	
10	did not answer about sexual abuse	19,945	490	--	
11	drug abuse ...				
12	is a problem	186,425	10,290	650	
13	is not a problem	79,285	5,735	135*	
14	don't know if it is a problem	104,040	4,190	205	
15	did not answer about drug abuse	19,150	530	--	
16	alcohol abuse ...				
17	is a problem	237,680	13,115	855	
18	is not a problem	54,860	4,275	90*	
19	don't know if it is a problem	77,375	2,855	60*	
20	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18,990	505	--	
21	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
22	more policing	39,425	1,985	--	
23	shelters for abused women	22,395	1,540	90*	
24	rape crisis lines	2,980	140	--	
25	family service counselling	40,815	1,815	90*	
26	counselling services (other than family)	34,895	2,890	170*	
27	improved community services	38,260	3,075	290	
28	more employment	30,380	2,470	130*	
29	improved education	28,835	1,865	135*	
30	improved government services	8,445	450	--	
31	self-government	5,385	270	--	
32	return to traditional lifestyle	4,665	305	--	
33	alcohol banned from community	3,095	485	--	
34	other solutions	3,945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)					
ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)					
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31,715	5,105	--	
Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...					
2	parents	28,085	4,785	--	
3	grandparents	20,685	2,765	--	
4	elders	12,515	1,485	--	
5	school teachers	17,400	3,715	--	
6	someone else	4,330	665	--	
Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...					
7	home	30,505	4,995	--	
8	school	25,445	4,615	--	
9	other places	27,680	4,710	--	
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23,285	1,165	--	
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13,460	3,500	--	
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118,375	3,735	330	
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11,080	3,215	--	
TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES					
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65,260	6,445	225	
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3,800	355	--	
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78,535	1,765	130*	
CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)					
SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS					
17	Persons who report health status				
18	excellent	122,740	6,150	390	
19	very good	68,490	3,430	145*	
20	good	33,390	2,240	60*	
21	fair	5,765	305	--	
	poor	855	--	--	
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS					
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174,785	8,605	480	
23	Persons who report seeing ...				
	medical doctor	151,185	4,970	430	
24	nurse/community health representative	87,280	6,720	315	
25	traditional healer	4,640	65*	--	
26	druggist/pharmacist	49,205	1,180	225	
27	another health care person	96,130	4,800	285	

**Table 1. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	345	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	245	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	75*	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	335	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	430	

**Table 2. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
POPULATION				
Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	1,025
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	860
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	120*
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	--
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	620
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	365
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	575
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS¹)				
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	--
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	225
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	310
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	130*
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	165*
13	University degree	8,690	170	--
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...				
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	840
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	300
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	430
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	65*
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--
20		29,965	775	--
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...				
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	730
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	140*
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	70*
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	340
Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...				
25	English	287,265	15,895	825
26	French	83,445	1,480	140*
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	210
28	another language	2,780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	440
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	170*

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	665
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	465
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	185*
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	480
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	165*
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	90*
10	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	125*
11	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
12	English	237,985	8,465	655
13	French	77,365	1,170	170*
14	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	--
15	another language	2,885	80*	--
16	language not specified	15,180	325	--
16	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	255
17	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	80*
18	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	135*
19	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	245
20	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	260
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS 1)				
21	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	--
22	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
23	Secondary	10,800	205	--
24	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
25	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
26	University degree	1,315	--	--
27	Not specified	--	--	--
SCHOOLING AND TRAINING				
29	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	70*
29	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)				
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)				
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	560	
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	130*	
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	335	
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--	
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	815	
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	480	
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	295	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--	
	BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	475	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	245	
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	175*	
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	--	
	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	105*	
13	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	--	
14	other reasons	12,975	685	--	
15					
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	250	
	BUSINESS OWNERSHIP				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	75*	
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	55*	
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	70*	
	TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)				
20	No income	51,445	2,835	115*	
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	90*	
22	\$2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	255	
23	\$10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	165*	
24	\$20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	230	
25	\$40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	170*	
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS¹)			
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	815
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	90*
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	225
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	110*
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	225
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	160*
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
	SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990			
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	--
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	--
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	--
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...	111, 020	4, 630	150*
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	75*
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	70*
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
	SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS			
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	785
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	141, 260	6, 295	705
26	all or most of the time	55, 100	1, 170	--
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	880
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	216, 565	15, 565	860
29	all or most of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	525

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	485	
	none of the time	40, 500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus]	165, 880	7, 785	610	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	565	
	none of the time	37, 125	835	--	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	250	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	240	
	none of the time	49, 605	685	--	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 855	14, 930	815	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	720	
	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	--	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	350	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	320	
	none of the time	44, 235	640	--	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	170*	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	155*	
	none of the time	33, 275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	295	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	285	
	none of the time	38, 455	600	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	545	
	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	490	
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	--	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	350	
	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	310	
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	--	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 385	340	
	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	260	
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	--	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	105*	
	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	90*	
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	--	
	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks...				
13	all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	885	
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	75*	
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	--	
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--	
	MOBILITY STATUS				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	80*	
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...				
18	but moved in 1991	244, 790	13, 365	705	
19	but moved between 1986 and 1990	8, 755	535	60*	
20	but moved between 1981 and 1985	140, 300	7, 865	515	
21	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	40, 015	2, 160	70*	
22		42, 030	1, 825	--	
23		13, 690	980	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	180*	
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	410	
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	110*	
4	outside Canada	1,365	---	--	
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--	
	Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	220	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	170*	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--	
10		4,375	320	--	
	Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	65*	
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	70*	
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	--	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--	
	Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	445	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	115*	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	130*	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	165*	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	--	
21		9,565	550	--	
	Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months				
22		24,375	1,355	--	

* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)				
	EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--	
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	365	
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	210	
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	145*	
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--	
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--	
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--	
	Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...				
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	335	
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--	
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	--	
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	6,695	295	
	Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
12	English	131,210	7,590	365	
13	French	40,400	855	130*	
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	155*	
15	another language	1,395	105*	--	
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--	
	EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	--	
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	--	
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--	
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--	
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--	
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--	
	Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...				
23	with their family	10,280	360	--	
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--	
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--	
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	--	
	Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
27	English	10,210	400	--	
28	French	4,065	120*	--	
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--	
30	another language	--	--	--	
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)					
MOBILITY STATUS					
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84, 615	5, 940	220	
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100, 860	5, 165	275	
3	but moved in 1991	5, 800	360	--	
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75, 790	3, 800	205*	
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13, 095	670	--	
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1, 850	75*	--	
7		4, 325	265	--	
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...	23, 715	2, 145	--	
9	within the same neighbourhood	43, 460	1, 940	155*	
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	26, 510	845	--	
11	a different community within Canada	550	--	--	
12	outside Canada	6, 630	235	--	
13	an unspecified community				
13	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29, 215	1, 645	80*	
14	who made one move in the past twelve months	21, 455	1, 275	70*	
15	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3, 725	110*	--	
16	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--	
17	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3, 160	255	--	
18	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...	5, 225	590	--	
19	within the same neighbourhood	9, 385	395	--	
20	the same community but a different neighbourhood	5, 620	235	--	
21	a different community within Canada	--	--	--	
22	outside Canada	1, 200	60*	--	
22	an unspecified community				
23	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41, 105	8, 700	285	
24	for 1 to 2 weeks	16, 365	2, 580	130*	
25	for 3 to 4 weeks	9, 940	1, 880	70*	
26	for 5 to 20 weeks	9, 780	1, 825	60*	
27	for more than 20 weeks	1, 085	155	--	
28	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 940	260	--	
29	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9, 745	670	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







**Table 3A. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373, 785	17, 595	985	
	DISABILITY RATES				
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117, 095	4, 690	185*	
	Disability rates among adults...				
3	15 years and older [%]	31. 3	26. 7	19. 0*	
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22. 6	19. 2	11. 2*	
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35. 5	30. 5	23. 2*	
6	55 years and older [%]	66. 5	57. 4	--	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)				
7	Mobility	52, 425	1, 575	--	
8	Agility	41, 330	1, 190	--	
9	Seeing	28, 560	1, 040	60*	
10	Hearing	41, 140	1, 910	70*	
11	Speaking	15, 085	330	--	
12	Other	42, 530	1, 525	--	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...				
13	Mild	77, 010	3, 620	155*	
14	Moderate	26, 060	750	--	
15	Severe	14, 025	320	--	
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)				
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28, 645	1, 115	--	
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4, 085	145	--	
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)				
	Preparing meals				
	Number of adults who...				
18	need help	8, 770	345	--	
19	are getting help	8, 330	310	--	
	Shopping for groceries				
	Number of adults who...				
20	need help	17, 775	700	--	
21	are getting help	16, 755	650	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Everyday housework				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	--	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	--	
	Heavy household chores				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	--	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	--	
	Personal finances				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	Personal care				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	Moving about within residence				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	TRAVEL (4)				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips [under 80km or 50 miles]	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips [80km or 50 miles or more]	14,085	600	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS	239,240	8,760	540	
	SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS1)				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3.5	4.2	3.5	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5.8	5.1	5.0	
4	Average number of persons per room	0.6	0.8	0.7	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2.7	2.5	2.6	
	TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS1)				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116,610	6,265	435	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	574	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98,700	2,440	105	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	867	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23,920	55	--	
	PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS1)				
11	1945 or before	32,620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35,385	455	60*	
13	1961 - 1970	42,055	2,045	135	
14	1971 - 1980	64,675	2,765	190	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64,510	3,445	145	
	HOUSING CONDITIONS				
	WATER SYSTEM				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168,565	5,990	510	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22,760	730	--	
18	household well	22,030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11,000	2,255	40*	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,270	200	--	
21	bottled water	8,065	--	--	
22	other source	2,255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13,570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	Drinking water is (3)...			
1	delivered through pipe system	195,005	3,530	525
2	delivered by stand pipe	3,040	30*	--
3	trucked	16,715	4,640	--
4	hailed by someone	12,480	905	--
5	bought at a store	5,975	15*	--
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--
7	delivered by unspecified means	13,810	205	--
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190,580	6,960	480
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20,965	1,160	25*
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24,060	855	35*
	Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...			
11	municipal water system	172,710	6,105	515
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22,130	790	--
13	household well	22,255	20*	--
14	directly from surface water (from lake/river/stream)	9,075	1,745	35*
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,790	75	--
16	unspecified source	14,815	225	--
	Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...			
17	delivered through pipe system	199,150	3,545	525
18	delivered by stand pipe	2,945	10*	--
19	trucked	16,050	4,900	--
20	hailed by someone	8,510	270	--
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--
22	delivered by unspecified means	14,085	205	--
	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM			
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223,315	8,345	530
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14,520	465	35*

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

61 07017 5093 FRES T

Aboriginal Community Profiles

Table 3B. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	HEATING SYSTEM				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	510	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	315	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat (baseboard/ space heaters)	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	20*	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	155	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	45*	
	BATHROOM FACILITIES				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	530	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	--	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	525	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	530	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	530	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	530	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	530	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	530	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	530	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	530	
22	with walls and a door (for privacy)	213, 030	8, 005	525	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	525	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	530	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	--	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	--	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Inuvik
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS			
	Number of dwellings in need of...			
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	90
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	125
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	325
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	400
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	125
	ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING			
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	30*
	SAFETY DEVICES			
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	505
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	475
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	480
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	445
	HOUSING INSURANCE			
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	275
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	125
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	140

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

61 07017 5093 FRES T

Aboriginal Community Profiles





**Table 1. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	POPULATION				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	1,235	
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	850	
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	535	
	ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)				
	ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)				
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	1,180	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
5	parents	126,750	14,370	1,090	
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	515	
7	elders	74,595	6,710	325	
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	600	
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	170*	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
10	home	127,570	14,785	1,130	
11	school	15,810	1,795	195*	
12	work	41,580	6,280	635	
13	other places	129,095	14,735	1,140	
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	--	
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	1,065	
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	990	
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	825	
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	255*	
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	570	
	TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES				
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	985	
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	--	
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	250*	
	SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS				
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	1,220	
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	195*	
25	very good	119,560	5,580	335	
26	good	109,215	6,965	505	
27	fair	39,595	1,945	160*	
28	poor	9,905	470	--	

**Table 1. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS				
1	Persons who report ...			
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	--
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	120*
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	170*
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	--
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	--
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	110*
8	asthma	22, 135	650	--
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	--
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	75*
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS				
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	770
12	Persons who report seeing ...			
	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	685
13	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	425
14	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--
15	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	300
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	525
NUTRITION				
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	580
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	148, 970	4, 435	415
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	220*
ALCOHOL USE				
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	230*
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	910
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	--
TOBACCO USE				
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	870
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	115*
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	--
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	95*
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	240*
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	140*
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	180*

**Table 1. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
SAFETY					
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	285	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skideo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	300	
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	320	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	110*	
RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES					
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	705	
PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK					
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	1, 110	
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...				
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	505	
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	485	
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	800	
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	345	
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	255*	
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	905	
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	645	
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	285	
	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	145*	
PERSONAL SAFETY					
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	805	
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	155*	
SOCIAL ISSUES					
	Persons who feel that in their community:				
18	suicide ...				
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	770	
20	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	185*	
21	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	230*	
	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--	
22	unemployment ...				
23	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	950	
24	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	160*	
25	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	115*	
	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--	

**Table 1. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ... is a problem	152,435	10,040	710	
2	is not a problem	97,115	5,800	275	
3	don't know if it is a problem did not answer about family violence	120,420	4,435	245*	
4		18,925	470	--	
5	sexual abuse ... is a problem	95,400	8,050	700	
6	is not a problem	116,560	6,670	290	
7	don't know if it is a problem did not answer about sexual abuse	157,000	5,535	235*	
8		19,945	490	--	
9	drug abuse ... is a problem	186,425	10,290	845	
10	is not a problem	79,285	5,735	205*	
11	don't know if it is a problem did not answer about drug abuse	104,040	4,190	155*	
12		19,150	530	--	
13	alcohol abuse ... is a problem	237,680	13,115	885	
14	is not a problem	54,860	4,275	185*	
15	don't know if it is a problem did not answer about alcohol abuse	77,375	2,855	135*	
16		18,990	505	--	
	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
17	more policing	39,425	1,985	175*	
18	shelters for abused women	22,395	1,540	165*	
19	rape crisis lines	2,980	140	--	
20	family service counselling counselling services (other than family)	40,815	1,815	110*	
21		34,895	2,890	130*	
22	improved community services	38,260	3,075	115*	
23	more employment	30,380	2,470	--	
24	improved education	28,835	1,865	105*	
25	improved government services	8,445	450	--	
26	self-government	5,385	270	--	
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4,665	305	--	
28	alcohol banned from community	3,095	485	--	
29	other solutions	3,945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)					
ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)					
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31, 715	5, 105	490	
Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...					
2	parents	28, 085	4, 785	465	
3	grandparents	20, 685	2, 765	210*	
4	elders	12, 515	1, 485	95*	
5	school teachers	17, 400	3, 715	425	
6	someone else	4, 330	665	75*	
Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...					
7	home	30, 505	4, 995	475	
8	school	25, 445	4, 615	455	
9	other places	27, 680	4, 710	460	
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23, 285	1, 165	--	
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13, 460	3, 500	385	
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118, 375	3, 735	--	
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11, 080	3, 215	375	
TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES					
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65, 260	6, 445	395	
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3, 800	355	--	
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78, 535	1, 765	125*	
CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)					
SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS					
17	Persons who report health status				
18	excellent	122, 740	6, 150	245*	
19	very good	68, 490	3, 430	205*	
20	good	33, 390	2, 240	100*	
21	fair	5, 765	305	--	
	poor	855	--	--	
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS					
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174, 785	8, 605	330	
23	Persons who report seeing ... medical doctor	151, 185	4, 970	295	
24	nurse/community health representative	87, 280	6, 720	205*	
25	traditional healer	4, 640	65*	--	
26	druggist/pharmacist	49, 205	1, 180	--	
27	another health care person	96, 130	4, 800	140*	

Table 1. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	--	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	145*	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	--	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	--	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	490	

Table 2. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
POPULATION				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity			
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	1,235
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	1,070
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	125*
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	--
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	850
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	540
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	770
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS¹)				
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	--
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	310
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	410
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	125*
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	135*
13	University degree	8,690	170	--
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
15	Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...	322,490	16,355	1,020
16	who attended one school only	122,055	9,855	465
17	who attended 2 or 3 schools	111,910	4,640	340
18	who attended 4 or 5 schools	39,670	905	95*
19	who attended 6 or more schools	18,885	170	--
20	who attended an unspecified number of schools	29,965	775	100*
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...				
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	930
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	--
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	145*
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	815
Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...				
25	English	287,265	15,895	985
26	French	83,445	1,480	70*
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	560
28	another language	2,780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	575
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	200*

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	820
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	640
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	135*
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	685
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	110*
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	70*
10	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	595
11	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
12	English	237,985	8,465	755
13	French	77,365	1,170	85*
14	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	545
15	another language	2,885	80*	--
16	language not specified	15,180	325	--
16	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	555
17	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	130*
18	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	120*
19	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	255*
20	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	305
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS¹)				
21	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	90*
22	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
23	Secondary	10,800	205	--
24	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
25	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
26	University degree	1,315	--	--
27	Not specified	--	--	--
SCHOOLING AND TRAINING				
28	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	--
29	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)				
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)				
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	660	
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	175*	
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	9,375	390	
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	-	
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	1,020	
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	700	
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	255*	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	-	
	BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,875	530	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	170*	
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	165*	
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	-	
	there was not enough information about jobs				
13	that were available	33,440	1,975	125*	
14	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	-	
15	other reasons	12,975	685	-	
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	350	
	BUSINESS OWNERSHIP				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	-	
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	-	
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	100*	
	TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)				
20	No income	51,445	2,835	150*	
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	125*	
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	325	
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	220*	
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	310	
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	105*	
26	Total income not specified	90*	-	-	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS¹)			
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	935
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	125*
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	255*
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	155*
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	300
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	100*
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
	SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990			
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	--
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	--
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	--
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance (excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit)...	111, 020	4, 630	285
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	125*
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	160*
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
	SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS			
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	690
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
26	all or most of the time	141, 260	6, 295	565
	none of the time	55, 100	1, 170	--
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	1, 080
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
29	all or most of the time	216, 565	15, 565	975
	none of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	405

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	157,240	9,160	365	
2	none of the time	40,500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus]	165,880	7,785	880	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	89,705	6,000	765	
5	none of the time	37,125	835	--	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134,305	4,545	285	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	65,605	3,405	255*	
8	none of the time	49,605	685	--	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269,955	14,930	885	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	134,665	10,765	705	
11	none of the time	79,665	1,700	--	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134,625	4,475	285	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	68,195	3,340	230*	
14	none of the time	44,235	640	--	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70,040	2,225	205*	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	27,980	1,645	150*	
17	none of the time	33,275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94,640	6,730	395	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	39,745	5,475	315	
20	none of the time	38,455	600	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	540	
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	475	
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	--	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	405	
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	345	
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	--	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	275	
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	200*	
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	--	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	145*	
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	100*	
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	--	
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks...				
13	all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	965	
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	170*	
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	75*	
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--	
MOBILITY STATUS					
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	185*	
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	918	
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	--	
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	625	
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	115*	
22	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	42, 030	1, 825	90*	
23		13, 690	980	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	500	
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	230*	
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	150*	
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--	
	Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	125*	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	95*	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--	
10		4,375	320	--	
	Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	--	
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	--	
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	--	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--	
	Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,785	655	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	280	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,380	2,685	215*	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	130*	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	--	
21		9,565	550	--	
	Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months				
22		24,375	1,355	70*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)				
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	540
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	315
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	155*
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...				
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	500
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	6,695	480
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
12	English	131,210	7,590	420
13	French	40,400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	480
15	another language	1,395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--
Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...				
23	with their family	10,280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	--
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
27	English	10,210	400	--
28	French	4,065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)					
MOBILITY STATUS					
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84,615	5,940	375	
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100,860	5,165	290	
3	but moved in 1991	5,800	360	--	
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75,790	3,800	200*	
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13,095	670	--	
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1,850	75*	--	
7		4,325	265	--	
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
9	within the same neighbourhood	23,715	2,145	145*	
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43,460	1,940	105*	
11	a different community within Canada	26,510	845	--	
12	outside Canada	550	--	--	
13	an unspecified community	6,630	235	--	
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29,215	1,645	80*	
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	21,455	1,275	--	
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3,725	110*	--	
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--	
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3,160	255	--	
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
20	within the same neighbourhood	5,225	590	--	
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9,385	395	--	
22	a different community within Canada	5,620	235	--	
23	outside Canada	--	--	--	
24	an unspecified community	1,200	60*	--	
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41,105	6,700	355	
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	16,365	2,580	175*	
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	9,940	1,880	115*	
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9,780	1,825	--	
29	for more than 20 weeks	1,085	155	--	
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,940	260	--	
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9,745	670	--	

† These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







**Table 3A. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373,785	17,595	1,200
	DISABILITY RATES			
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117,095	4,690	385
	Disability rates among adults...			
3	15 years and older (%)	31.3	26.7	32.1
4	15 - 34 years (%)	22.6	19.2	26.5*
5	35 - 54 years (%)	35.5	30.5	35.1*
6	55 years and older (%)	66.5	57.4	--
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)			
7	Mobility	52,425	1,575	105*
8	Agility	41,330	1,190	--
9	Seeing	29,560	1,040	120*
10	Hearing	41,140	1,910	205*
11	Speaking	15,085	330	--
12	Other	42,530	1,525	110*
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...			
13	Mild	77,010	3,620	290
14	Moderate	26,060	750	75*
15	Severe	14,025	320	--
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)			
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28,645	1,115	85*
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4,085	145	--
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)			
	Preparing meals			
	Number of adults who...			
18	need help	8,770	345	--
19	are getting help	8,330	310	--
	Shopping for groceries			
	Number of adults who...			
20	need help	17,775	700	--
21	are getting help	16,755	650	--

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Everyday housework				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	--	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	--	
	Heavy household chores				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	--	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	--	
	Personal finances				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	Personal care				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	Moving about within residence				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	TRAVEL (4)				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips (under 80km or 50 miles)	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips (80km or 50 miles or more)	14,085	600	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS	239, 240	8, 760	580	
	SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3. 5	4. 2	4. 0	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5. 8	5. 1	4. 9	
4	Average number of persons per room	0. 6	0. 8	0. 8	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2. 7	2. 5	2. 4	
	TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116, 610	6, 265	530	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	453	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98, 700	2, 440	55*	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	867	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23, 920	55	--	
	PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)				
11	1945 or before	32, 620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35, 385	455	20*	
13	1961 - 1970	42, 055	2, 045	105	
14	1971 - 1980	64, 675	2, 755	205	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64, 510	3, 445	255	
	HOUSING CONDITIONS				
	WATER SYSTEM				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168, 565	5, 990	560	
17	community system, such as well or cistem	22, 760	730	--	
18	household well	22, 030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11, 000	2, 255	--	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 270	200	--	
21	bottled water	8, 065	--	--	
22	other source	2, 255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13, 570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

61 04003 5036 FRES T

Aboriginal Community Profiles

**Table 3B. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Drinking water is (3)...				
1	delivered through pipe system	195, 005	3, 530	455	
2	delivered by stand pipe	3, 040	30*	--	
3	trucked	16, 715	4, 640	115	
4	hailed by someone	12, 480	905	--	
5	bought at a store	5, 975	15*	--	
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--	
7	delivered by unspecified means	13, 810	205	--	
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190, 580	6, 960	525	
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20, 965	1, 160	30*	
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24, 060	855	100	
	Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...				
11	municipal water system	172, 710	6, 105	560	
12	community system, such as wall or cistern	22, 130	790	--	
13	household well	22, 255	20*	--	
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9, 075	1, 745	--	
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 790	75	--	
16	unspecified source	14, 615	225	--	
	Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...				
17	delivered through pipe system	199, 150	3, 545	450	
18	delivered by stand pipe	2, 945	10*	--	
19	trucked	16, 050	4, 900	120	
20	hailed by someone	8, 510	270	--	
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--	
22	delivered by unspecified means	14, 085	205	--	
	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM				
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223, 315	8, 345	565	
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14, 520	465	30*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

61 04003 5036 FRES T

Aboriginal Community Profiles

Table 3B. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	HEATING SYSTEM				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	565	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 785	360	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	20*	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	35*	
5	electric heat [baseboard/ space heaters]	76, 225	415	35*	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	--	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	105	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	30*	
	BATHROOM FACILITIES				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	560	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	--	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	20*	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	555	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	550	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	550	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	545	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	555	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	550	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	555	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 860	545	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	555	
23	...that are in working order	211, 675	7, 980	550	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	550	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	--	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	--	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	30*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

61 04003 5036 FRES T

Aboriginal Community Profiles

**Table 3B. Community of Iqaluit
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS				
	Number of dwellings in need of...				
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	90	
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	140	
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	360	
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	325	
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	215	
	ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING				
6	Number of dwellings where resident[s] are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	95	
	SAFETY DEVICES				
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	560	
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	540	
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	560	
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	545	
	HOUSING INSURANCE				
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	370	
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	130	
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	75	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17





**Table 1. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
POPULATION				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal Identity			
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	35
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	10
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	10
ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)				
ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)				
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	30
5	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...			
6	parents	126,750	14,370	25
7	grandparents	94,025	8,275	15
8	elders	74,595	6,710	10
9	school teachers	21,745	4,980	5
	someone else	18,095	1,920	5*
10	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...			
11	home	127,570	14,785	25
12	school	15,810	1,795	--
13	work	41,580	6,280	15
	other places	129,095	14,735	25
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	--
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	5
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	--
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	15
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	5
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	10
TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES				
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	25
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	--
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	5
SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS				
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	35
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	10
25	very good	119,560	5,580	5
26	good	109,215	6,965	15
27	fair	39,595	1,945	5
28	poor	9,905	470	--

Table 1. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS				
1	Persons who report ...			
2	diabetes	23,255	475	--
3	high blood pressure	44,735	1,895	--
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57,990	2,570	5
5	heart problems	25,575	1,175	5
6	bronchitis	32,645	940	--
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22,155	945	--
8	asthma	22,135	650	--
9	tuberculosis	11,655	1,570	5*
10	epilepsy/seizures	5,910	370	--
	other health problems	51,605	2,240	10
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS				
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285,865	14,585	25
12	Persons who report seeing ...			
13	medical doctor	262,345	10,785	20
14	nurse/community health representative	120,465	10,910	20
15	traditional healer	16,550	325	--
16	druggist/pharmacist	131,335	3,260	5*
	another health care person	192,730	9,980	20
NUTRITION				
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206,050	12,840	15
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146,970	4,435	10
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32,180	2,145	--
ALCOHOL USE				
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57,585	4,040	--
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247,995	13,070	30
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55,865	2,605	5*
TOBACCO USE				
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170,280	12,310	20
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43,830	2,145	5
25	who used to smoke daily	20,870	885	--
26	who live with daily smokers	26,995	1,485	5
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162,275	6,100	10
28	who used to smoke daily	63,120	2,680	5
29	who live with daily smokers	73,305	3,765	10

**Table 1. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	35	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	20	
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	5	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	30	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	20	
	PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK				
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	30	
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...				
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	20	
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	20	
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	35	
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	25	
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	25	
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	35	
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	30	
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	15	
15	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	--	
	PERSONAL SAFETY				
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	35	
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	--	
	SOCIAL ISSUES				
	Persons who feel that in their community:				
18	suicide ...				
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	5	
20	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	25	
21	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	5	
21	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--	
22	unemployment ...				
23	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	20	
24	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	10	
25	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	--	
25	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--	

**Table 1. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	15	
3	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	20	
4	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	--	
5	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--	
6	sexual abuse ...				
7	is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	5	
8	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	25	
9	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	10	
10	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--	
11	drug abuse ...				
12	is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	5	
13	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	20	
14	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	5	
15	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	--	
16	alcohol abuse ...				
17	is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	20	
18	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	10	
19	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	--	
20	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--	
21	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
22	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	--	
23	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	--	
24	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
25	family service counselling	40, 815	1, 815	--	
26	counselling services (other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	5	
27	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	--	
28	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	5	
29	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	5*	
30	improved government services	8, 445	450	--	
31	self-government	5, 385	270	--	
32	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
33	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--	
34	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)				
ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)				
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31,715	5,105	--
Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
2	parents	28,085	4,785	--
3	grandparents	20,685	2,765	--
4	elders	12,515	1,485	--
5	school teachers	17,400	3,715	--
6	someone else	4,330	665	--
Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
7	home	30,505	4,995	--
8	school	25,445	4,615	--
9	other places	27,680	4,710	5*
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23,285	1,165	--
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13,460	3,500	--
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118,375	3,735	5
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11,080	3,215	--
TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES				
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65,260	6,445	5
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3,800	355	--
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78,535	1,765	--
CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)				
SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS				
Persons who report health status				
17	excellent	122,740	6,150	5*
18	very good	68,490	3,430	5
19	good	33,390	2,240	5
20	fair	5,765	305	--
21	poor	855	--	--
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS				
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174,785	8,605	10
Persons who report seeing ...				
23	medical doctor	151,185	4,970	15
nurse/community health representative				
24	representative	87,280	6,720	10
25	traditional healer	4,640	65*	--
26	druggist/pharmacist	49,205	1,180	--
27	another health care person	96,130	4,800	5

**Table 1. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	10	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	10	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	—	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	10	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	15	

**Table 2. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
POPULATION				
Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	35
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	25
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	5
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	5
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	15
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	5
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	15
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS 1)				
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	--
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	10
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	10
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	--
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	5
13	University degree	8,690	170	--
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...				
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	25
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	10
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	15
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	--
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--
20		29,965	775	--
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...				
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	20
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	10
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	10
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	10
Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...				
25	English	287,265	15,895	25
26	French	83,445	1,480	5
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	5*
28	another language	2,780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	10
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	15

* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	10
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	5
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	5
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	--
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	5
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	10
10	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	5
11	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
12	English	237,985	8,465	15
13	French	77,365	1,170	--
14	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	--
15	another language	2,885	80*	--
16	language not specified	15,180	325	--
16	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	5
17	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	--
18	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	5
19	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	--
20	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	5
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)				
21	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	--
22	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
23	Secondary	10,800	205	--
24	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	5*
25	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
26	University degree	1,315	--	--
27	Not specified	--	--	--
SCHOOLING AND TRAINING				
28	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	--
29	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)				
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)				
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	15	
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	5	
3	Net in the labour force	165,690	8,375	10	
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--	
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	25	
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	10	
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	5	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--	
	BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	10	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
11	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	15	
12	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	--	
13	child care was not available	10,760	740	--	
14	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	5*	
15	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	--	
	other reasons	12,975	685	--	
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	10	
	BUSINESS OWNERSHIP				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	--	
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	--	
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	5	
	TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)				
20	No income	51,445	2,835	5*	
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	10	
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	10	
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	10	
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	5	
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	--	
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS¹)			
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	25
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	10
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	10
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	--
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	5
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	--
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
	SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990			
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	--
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	5*
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	5*
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance (excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit)...	111, 020	4, 630	5
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	5
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	--
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
	SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS			
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	15
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	141, 260	6, 295	5*
26	all or most of the time	55, 100	1, 170	10
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	25
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	216, 565	15, 565	10
29	all or most of the time	46, 065	495	10
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	15

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	15	
	none of the time	40, 500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus]	165, 880	7, 785	30	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	5	
	none of the time	37, 125	835	20	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	15	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	--	
	none of the time	49, 605	685	10	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 955	14, 930	25	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	5*	
	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	20	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	10	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	--	
	none of the time	44, 235	640	5	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	--	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	--	
	none of the time	33, 275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	15	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	--	
	none of the time	38, 455	600	5	

* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	20	
	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	15	
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	--	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	5	
	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	--	
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	--	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	5*	
	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	--	
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	5*	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	--	
	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	--	
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	--	
	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks...				
13	all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	5	
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	20	
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	10	
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--	
	MOBILITY STATUS				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	15	
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...				
18	but moved in 1991	244, 790	13, 385	15	
19	but moved between 1986 and 1990	8, 755	535	--	
20	but moved between 1981 and 1985	140, 300	7, 865	5	
21	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	40, 015	2, 160	--	
22		42, 030	1, 825	--	
23		13, 690	980	5	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	5	
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	--	
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	5	
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--	
	Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	--	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	5*	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--	
10		4,375	320	--	
	Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	--	
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	--	
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	5*	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--	
	Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	15	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	28,070	3,585	5	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	--	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	10	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	--	
21		9,565	550	--	
	Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months				
22		24,375	1,355	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)					
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL					
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--	
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147, 535	8, 330	5	
3	who attended one school only	76, 560	6, 275	5	
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48, 350	1, 580	--	
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11, 290	195	--	
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2, 430	--	--	
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8, 910	270	--	
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...					
8	with their family	136, 450	7, 940	5	
9	at a residential school	1, 955	70*	--	
10	with another family or with someone else	33, 680	570	--	
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58, 315	6, 695	5	
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...					
12	English	131, 210	7, 590	5	
13	French	40, 400	855	--	
14	an Aboriginal language	37, 590	5, 985	--	
15	another language	1, 395	105*	--	
16	language not specified	6, 740	150	--	
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL					
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12, 875	455	--	
18	who attended one school only	9, 515	380	--	
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1, 195	--	--	
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--	
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--	
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2, 165	50*	--	
Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...					
23	with their family	10, 280	360	--	
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--	
25	with another family or with someone else	2, 600	35*	--	
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2, 280	240	--	
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...					
27	English	10, 210	400	--	
28	French	4, 065	120*	--	
29	an Aboriginal language	1, 175	185	--	
30	another language	--	--	--	
31	language not specified	2, 190	55*	--	

* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)					
MOBILITY STATUS					
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84,615	5,940	10	
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100,860	5,165	5*	
3	but moved in 1991	5,800	360	--	
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75,790	3,800	--	
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13,095	670	--	
6	but moved before 1981	1,850	75*	--	
7	and did not specify when they last moved	4,325	265	--	
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
9	within the same neighbourhood	23,715	2,145	--	
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43,460	1,940	--	
11	a different community within Canada	26,510	845	5*	
12	outside Canada	550	--	--	
13	an unspecified community	6,630	235	--	
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29,215	1,845	--	
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	21,455	1,275	--	
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3,725	110*	--	
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--	
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3,160	255	--	
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
20	within the same neighbourhood	5,225	590	--	
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9,385	395	--	
22	a different community within Canada	5,620	235	--	
23	outside Canada	--	--	--	
24	an unspecified community	1,200	60*	--	
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41,105	6,700	5	
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	16,365	2,580	--	
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	9,940	1,880	--	
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9,780	1,825	--	
29	for more than 20 weeks	1,085	155	--	
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,940	260	--	
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9,745	670	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







Table 3A. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373, 785	17, 595	35	
	DISABILITY RATES				
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117, 095	4, 690	10	
	Disability rates among adults...				
3	15 years and older [%]	31. 3	26. 7	20. 6	
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22. 6	19. 2	--	
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35. 5	30. 5	--	
6	55 years and older [%]	66. 5	57. 4	62. 5	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)				
7	Mobility	52, 425	1, 575	5	
8	Agility	41, 330	1, 190	5*	
9	Seeing	28, 560	1, 040	5	
10	Hearing	41, 140	1, 910	5	
11	Speaking	15, 085	330	--	
12	Other	42, 530	1, 525	--	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...				
13	Mild	77, 010	3, 620	5	
14	Moderate	26, 060	750	--	
15	Severe	14, 025	320	--	
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)				
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28, 645	1, 115	--	
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4, 085	145	--	
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)				
	Preparing meals				
	Number of adults who...				
18	need help	8, 770	345	--	
19	are getting help	8, 330	310	--	
	Shopping for groceries				
	Number of adults who...				
20	need help	17, 775	700	--	
21	are getting help	16, 755	650	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Everyday housework				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	--	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	--	
	Heavy household chores				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	--	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	--	
	Personal finances				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	Personal care				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	Moving about within residence				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	TRAVEL (4)				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips (under 80km or 50 miles)	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips (80km or 50 miles or more)	14,085	600	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS	239, 240	8, 760	15	
	SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3. 5	4. 2	3. 4	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5. 9	5. 1	4. 1	
4	Average number of persons per room	0. 6	0. 8	0. 8	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2. 7	2. 5	2. 2	
	TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116, 610	6, 265	--	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	--	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	99, 700	2, 440	15	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	97	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23, 920	55	--	
	PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)				
11	1945 or before	32, 620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35, 385	455	--	
13	1961 - 1970	42, 855	2, 045	5	
14	1971 - 1980	64, 675	2, 765	5	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64, 510	3, 445	10	
	HOUSING CONDITIONS				
	WATER SYSTEM				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168, 565	5, 990	--	
17	community system, such as well or cistem	22, 760	730	5	
18	household well	22, 030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11, 000	2, 255	10	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 270	200	5	
21	bottled water	8, 065	--	--	
22	other source	2, 255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13, 570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Drinking water is (3)...				
1	delivered through pipe system	195, 005	3, 530	--	
2	delivered by stand pipe	3, 040	30*	--	
3	trucked	16, 715	4, 640	10	
4	hauled by someone	12, 480	905	--	
5	bought at a store	5, 975	15*	--	
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--	
7	delivered by unspecified means	13, 810	205	--	
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190, 580	6, 960	5	
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20, 965	1, 160	5	
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24, 060	855	--	
	Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...				
11	municipal water system	172, 710	6, 105	5	
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 130	790	--	
13	household well	22, 255	20*	--	
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9, 075	1, 745	5	
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 790	75	5	
16	unspecified source	14, 615	225	--	
	Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...				
17	delivered through pipe system	199, 150	3, 545	--	
18	delivered by stand pipe	2, 945	10*	--	
19	trucked	16, 050	4, 900	10	
20	hauled by someone	8, 510	270	5	
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--	
22	delivered by unspecified means	14, 085	205	--	
	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM				
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223, 315	8, 345	10	
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14, 520	465	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	HEATING SYSTEM				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	15	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	5	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat [baseboard/ space heaters]	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	10	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	5	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	--	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	--	
	BATHROOM FACILITIES				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	10	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	5	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	5	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	5	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	5	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	5	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	5	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	5	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	5	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 860	5	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	5	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	10	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	10	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	5	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	--	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Jean Marie River
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community; Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS			
	Number of dwellings in need of...			
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	--
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	5
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	10
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	10
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	--
	ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING			
6	Number of dwellings where resident[s] are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	5
	SAFETY DEVICES			
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	15
8	...In working order	166,705	7,460	10
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	10
10	...In working order	94,150	7,035	10
	HOUSING INSURANCE			
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	--
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	5
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	10

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17





**Table 1. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
POPULATION				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity			
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	210
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	155
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	90
ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)				
ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)				
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	210
Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
5	parents	126,750	14,370	200
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	195
7	elders	74,595	6,710	175
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	45
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	30
Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
10	home	127,570	14,785	210
11	school	15,810	1,795	45
12	work	41,580	6,280	85
13	other places	129,095	14,735	210
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	-
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	40
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	30
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	170
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	15*
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	150
TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES				
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	190
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	10*
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	25
SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS				
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	210
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	70
25	very good	119,560	5,580	60
26	good	109,215	6,965	55
27	fair	39,595	1,945	25*
28	poor	9,905	470	10*

**Table 1. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS				
1	Persons who report ...			
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	5*
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	20*
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	15*
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	25
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	10*
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	10*
8	asthma	22, 135	650	--
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	15*
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	10*
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	45
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS				
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	180
12	Persons who report seeing ...			
	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	115
13	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	170
14	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--
15	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	25
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	135
NUTRITION				
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	100
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	35
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	10*
ALCOHOL USE				
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	85
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	110
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	15*
TOBACCO USE				
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	65
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	40
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	10*
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	25
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	105
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	25
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	60

**Table 1. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	SAFETY			
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	170
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	110
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	15*
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	120
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES			
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	135
	PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK			
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	215
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...			
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	150
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	85
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	195
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	75
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	170
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	205
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	195
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	110
16	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	50
	PERSONAL SAFETY			
17	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	185
18	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	15*
	SOCIAL ISSUES			
	Persons who feel that in their community:			
19	suicide ...			
20	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	70
21	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	70
22	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	70
23	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--
24	unemployment ...			
25	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	115
26	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	40
27	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	60
28	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--

**Table 1. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ... is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	55	
2	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	80	
3	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	80	
4	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--	
5	sexual abuse ... is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	20*	
6	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	100	
7	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	95	
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--	
9	drug abuse ... is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	40	
10	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	85	
11	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	90	
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	--	
13	alcohol abuse ... is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	50	
14	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	80	
15	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	85	
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--	
	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
17	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	30	
18	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	--	
19	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
20	family service counselling	40, 815	1, 815	30	
21	counselling services (other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	30	
22	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	20*	
23	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	50	
24	improved education	26, 835	1, 865	--	
25	improved government services	8, 445	450	--	
26	self-government	5, 385	270	--	
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
28	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--	
29	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)				
ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)				
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31,715	5,105	90
Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
2	parents	28,085	4,785	90
3	grandparents	20,685	2,765	75
4	elders	12,515	1,485	65
5	school teachers	17,400	3,715	40
6	someone else	4,330	665	20*
Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
7	home	30,505	4,995	90
8	school	25,445	4,615	80
9	other places	27,680	4,710	90
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23,285	1,165	--
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13,460	3,500	--
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118,375	3,735	70
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11,080	3,215	--
TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES				
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65,260	6,445	75
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3,800	355	--
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78,535	1,765	15*
CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)				
SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS				
Persons who report health status				
17	excellent	122,740	6,150	80
18	very good	68,490	3,430	50
19	good	33,390	2,240	25
20	fair	5,765	305	--
21	poor	855	--	--
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS				
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174,785	8,605	120
Persons who report seeing ...				
23	medical doctor	151,185	4,970	75
24	nurse/community health representative	87,280	6,720	110
25	traditional healer	4,640	65*	--
26	druggist/pharmacist	49,205	1,180	20*
27	another health care person	96,130	4,800	85

**Table 1. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	95	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	55	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	5*	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	95	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	115	

**Table 2. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Caneds	Northwest Territories	Community	
POPULATION					
Total population reporting Aboriginal identity					
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	210	
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	165	
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	35	
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	15*	
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	150	
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	95	
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	140	
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)					
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS¹)					
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	--	
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	95	
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	15*	
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	15*	
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	35	
13	University degree	8,690	170	--	
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--	
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL					
Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...					
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	180	
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	75	
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	80	
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	5*	
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--	
20		29,965	775	--	
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...					
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	145	
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	65	
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	10*	
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	85	
Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...					
25	English	287,265	15,895	160	
26	French	83,445	1,480	--	
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	60	
28	another language	2,780	105*	--	
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--	
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	85	
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL					
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	115	

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...			
2	who attended one school only	267,765	8,885	30
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	151,260	6,220	20*
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	87,965	2,190	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	8,045	120*	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	1,130	--	--
		19,365	360	--
	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
7	with their family	213,080	5,055	--
8	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	15*
9	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	10*
10	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	--
	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
11	English	237,985	8,465	30
12	French	77,365	1,170	--
13	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	--
14	another language	2,885	80*	--
15	language not specified	15,180	325	--
16	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	10*
17	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	10*
18	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	35
19	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	20*
20	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	30
	ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)			
	HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)			
21	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	30
22	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
23	Secondary	10,800	205	--
24	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
25	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
26	University degree	1,315	--	--
27	Not specified	--	--	--
	SCHOOLING AND TRAINING			
28	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	--
29	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)				
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)				
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	80	
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	55	
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	9,375	80	
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--	
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	125	
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	65	
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	60	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--	
	BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	80	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	65	
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	60	
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	15*	
	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	40	
13	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	10*	
14	other reasons	12,975	685	--	
15	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	25	
	BUSINESS OWNERSHIP				
16	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	--	
17	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	16,620	605	--	
18	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	35	
	TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)				
19	No income	51,445	2,835	--	
20	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	75	
21	\$2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	55	
22	\$10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	45	
23	\$20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	30	
24	\$40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	--	
25	Total income not specified	90*	--	--	
26					

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS¹)			
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	125
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	45
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	35
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	25
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	20*
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	--
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
	SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990			
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	5*
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	20*
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	15*
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...	111, 020	4, 630	80
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	35
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	45
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
	SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS			
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	95
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
26	all or most of the time	141, 260	6, 295	60
	none of the time	55, 100	1, 170	10*
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	165
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
29	all or most of the time	216, 565	15, 565	115
	none of the time	46, 065	495	5*
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	100

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	85	
2	none of the time	40, 500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus]	165, 880	7, 785	125	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	95	
5	none of the time	37, 125	835	20*	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	40	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	20	
8	none of the time	49, 605	685	5*	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 955	14, 930	185	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	35	
11	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	50	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	70	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	30	
14	none of the time	44, 235	640	20*	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	30	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	20*	
17	none of the time	33, 275	430	10*	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	60	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	50	
20	none of the time	38, 455	600	10*	

† These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	65
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	50
	none of the time	35, 635	430	15*
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	40
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	25
	none of the time	46, 200	680	15*
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	60
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	30
	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	30
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	25
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	15*
	none of the time	30, 325	375	10*
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks...			
	all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	105
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	100
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	10*
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--
	MOBILITY STATUS			
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	65
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	125
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	--
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	50
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	40
22	but moved before 1981	42, 030	1, 825	10*
23	and did not specify when they last moved	13, 690	980	20*

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	70	
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	25	
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	15*	
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--	
	Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	20	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	15*	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--	
10		4,375	320	--	
	Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	10*	
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	--	
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	--	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--	
	Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	110	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	50	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	15*	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	35	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	10*	
21		9,565	550	--	
	Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months				
22		24,375	1,355	20	

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)				
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	95
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	80
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	10*
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	5*
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...				
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	90
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	6,695	80
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
12	English	131,210	7,590	90
13	French	40,400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	65
15	another language	1,395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--
Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...				
23	with their family	10,280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	--
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
27	English	10,210	400	--
28	French	4,065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2,190	65*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)					
MOBILITY STATUS					
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84,615	5,940	80	
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100,860	5,165	50	
3	but moved in 1991	5,800	360	--	
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75,790	3,800	35	
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13,095	670	10*	
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1,850	75*	--	
7		4,325	265	--	
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
9	within the same neighbourhood	23,715	2,145	40	
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43,460	1,940	5*	
11	a different community within Canada	26,510	845	--	
12	outside Canada	550	--	--	
13	in unspecified community	6,630	235	--	
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29,215	1,645	10*	
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	21,455	1,275	--	
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3,725	110*	--	
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--	
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3,160	255	--	
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
20	within the same neighbourhood	5,225	590	--	
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9,385	395	--	
22	a different community within Canada	5,620	235	--	
23	outside Canada	--	--	--	
24	in unspecified community	1,200	60*	--	
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41,105	6,700	35	
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	16,365	2,580	20*	
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	9,940	1,880	--	
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9,780	1,825	10*	
29	for more than 20 weeks	1,085	155	--	
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,940	260	--	
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9,745	670	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







Table 3A. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373, 785	17, 595	215
	DISABILITY RATES			
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117, 095	4, 690	60
	Disability rates among adults...			
3	15 years and older [%]	31. 3	26. 7	29. 6
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22. 6	19. 2	19. 4
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35. 5	30. 5	26. 7*
6	55 years and older [%]	66. 5	57. 4	66. 7
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)			
7	Mobility	52, 425	1, 575	35
8	Agility	41, 330	1, 190	25
9	Seeing	28, 560	1, 040	20*
10	Hearing	41, 140	1, 810	30
11	Speaking	15, 085	330	—
12	Other	42, 530	1, 525	20*
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...			
13	Mild	77, 010	3, 620	40
14	Moderate	26, 060	750	10*
15	Severe	14, 025	320	15*
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)			
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28, 645	1, 115	30
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4, 085	145	5*
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)			
	Preparing meals			
	Number of adults who...			
18	need help	8, 770	345	15*
19	are getting help	8, 330	310	10*
	Shopping for groceries			
	Number of adults who...			
20	need help	17, 775	700	20*
21	are getting help	16, 755	650	15*

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Everyday housework				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	25	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	20*	
	Heavy household chores				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	35	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	30	
	Personal finances				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	20*	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	20*	
	Personal care				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	15*	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	10*	
	Moving about within residence				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	10*	
	TRAVEL (4)				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips [under 80km or 50 miles]	11,160	455	20*	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips [80km or 50 miles or more]	14,085	600	25*	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Tabla 3B. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS	239,240	8,760	60	

	SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3.5	4.2	6.3	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5.8	5.1	4.9	
4	Average number of persons per room	0.6	0.8	1.3	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2.7	2.5	2.7	
	TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116,610	6,265	5	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	276	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98,700	2,440	55	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	290	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23,920	55	--	
	PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)				
11	1945 or before	32,620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35,385	455	5	
13	1961 - 1970	42,055	2,045	10	
14	1971 - 1980	64,675	2,755	10	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64,510	3,445	35	
	HOUSING CONDITIONS				
	WATER SYSTEM				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168,565	5,990	--	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22,760	730	--	
18	household well	22,030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water (from lake/river/stream)	11,000	2,255	55	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,270	200	--	
21	bottled water	8,065	--	--	
22	other source	2,255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13,570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Drinking water is (3)...				
1	delivered through pipe system	195,005	3,530	--	
2	delivered by stand pipe	3,040	30*	--	
3	trucked	16,715	4,640	60	
4	hauled by someone	12,480	905	--	
5	bought at a store	5,975	15*	--	
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--	
7	delivered by unspecified means	13,810	205	--	
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190,580	6,960	55	
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20,965	1,160	--	
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24,060	855	--	
	Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...				
11	municipal water system	172,710	6,105	--	
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22,130	790	--	
13	household well	22,255	20*	--	
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9,075	1,745	60	
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,790	75	--	
16	unspecified source	14,615	225	--	
	Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...				
17	delivered through pipe system	199,150	3,545	--	
18	delivered by stand pipe	2,945	10*	--	
19	trucked	16,050	4,900	55	
20	hauled by someone	8,510	270	--	
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--	
22	delivered by unspecified means	14,085	205	--	
	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM				
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223,315	8,345	60	
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14,520	465	15	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	HEATING SYSTEM				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	60	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	20	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat [baseboard/ space heaters]	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	50	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	--	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	--	
	BATHROOM FACILITIES				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	40	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	20	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 890	20	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	20	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	25	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	25	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	20	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	20	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	20	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	20	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	35	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	40	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	25	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	20	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	25	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Lac la Martre
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS			
	Number of dwellings in need of...			
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	35
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	15
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	15
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	25
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	35
	ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING			
6	Number of dwellings where resident[s] are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	10
	SAFETY DEVICES			
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	50
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	45
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	50
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	45
	HOUSING INSURANCE			
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	5
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	10
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	40

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17





**Table 1. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
POPULATION				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity			
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	185
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	150
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	90
ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)				
ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)				
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	180
Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
5	parents	126,750	14,370	175
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	95
7	elders	74,595	6,710	75
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	80
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	--
Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
10	home	127,570	14,785	175
11	school	15,810	1,795	20*
12	work	41,580	6,280	75
13	other places	129,095	14,735	180
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	--
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	165
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	165
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	130
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	40
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	90
TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES				
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	155
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	--
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	25
SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS				
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	175
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	40
25	very good	119,560	5,580	75
26	good	109,215	6,965	55
27	fair	39,595	1,945	5*
28	poor	9,905	470	--

Table 1. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS					
1	Persons who report ...				
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	--	
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	20*	
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	10*	
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	5*	
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	--	
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	10*	
8	asthma	22, 135	650	--	
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	--	
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--	
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	5*	
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS					
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	140	
12	Persons who report seeing ...				
13	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	100	
14	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	135	
15	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--	
16	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	15*	
	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	105	
NUTRITION					
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	105	
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	55	
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	5*	
ALCOHOL USE					
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	35	
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	135	
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	--	
TOBACCO USE					
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	130	
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	--	
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	--	
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	--	
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	45	
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	35	
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	35	

**Table 1. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	15*
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	50
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	50
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	15*
RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	120
PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK				
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	175
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...			
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	75
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	100
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	155
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	90
12	an older	112, 400	8, 690	95
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	170
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	160
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	125
	someones else	49, 085	3, 565	45
PERSONAL SAFETY				
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	150
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	5*
SOCIAL ISSUES				
	Persons who feel that in their community:			
18	suicide ...			
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	80
20	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	60
21	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	25*
22	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	25*
23	unemployment ...			
24	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	140
25	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	30
26	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	--
27	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	5*

**Table 1. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	35	
3	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	90	
4	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	55	
5	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	10*	
6	sexual abuse ...				
7	is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	55	
8	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	70	
9	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	45	
10	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	15*	
11	drug abuse ...				
12	is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	75	
13	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	55	
14	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	45	
15	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	15*	
16	alcohol abuse ...				
17	is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	35	
18	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	100	
19	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	45	
20	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	10*	
21	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
22	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	--	
23	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	10*	
24	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
25	family service counselling	40, 815	1, 815	35	
26	counselling services (other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	25*	
27	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	20*	
28	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	75	
29	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	10*	
30	improved government services	8, 445	450	--	
31	self-government	5, 385	270	--	
32	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
33	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--	
34	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)					
ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)					
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31,715	5,105	95	
Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...					
2	parents	28,085	4,785	90	
3	grandparents	20,685	2,765	40	
4	elders	12,515	1,485	20*	
5	school teachers	17,400	3,715	90	
6	someone else	4,330	665	10*	
Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...					
7	home	30,505	4,995	95	
8	school	25,445	4,615	90	
9	other places	27,680	4,710	90	
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23,285	1,165	--	
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13,460	3,500	80	
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118,375	3,735	--	
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11,080	3,215	80	
TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES					
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65,260	6,445	85	
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3,800	355	--	
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78,535	1,765	--	
CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)					
SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS					
17	Persons who report health status				
18	excellent	122,740	6,150	60	
19	very good	68,490	3,430	65	
20	good	33,390	2,240	20*	
21	fair	5,765	305	--	
	poor	855	--	--	
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS					
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174,785	8,605	125	
23	Persons who report seeing ...				
	medical doctor	151,185	4,970	45	
24	nurse/community health representative	87,280	6,720	115	
25	traditional healer	4,640	65*	--	
26	druggist/pharmacist	49,205	1,180	10*	
27	another health care person	96,130	4,800	80	

**Table 1. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	--	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	35	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	10*	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	20*	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	110	

**Table 2. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
POPULATION				
Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	185
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	155
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	25
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	--
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	145
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	95
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	140
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS¹)				
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	15*
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	55
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	45
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	35
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	15*
13	University degree	8,690	170	--
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...				
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	145
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	110
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	20*
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	--
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--
20		29,965	775	10*
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...				
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	120
22	at a residential school	34,885	2,870	15*
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	25*
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	85
Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...				
25	English	287,265	15,895	130
26	French	83,445	1,480	--
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	85
28	another language	2,780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14,000	320	10*
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	100
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	80

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	60
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	40
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	10*
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	10*
	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
7	with their family	213,080	5,055	15*
8	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	35
9	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	10*
10	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	40
	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
11	English	237,985	8,465	50
12	French	77,365	1,170	--
13	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	40
14	another language	2,885	80*	--
15	language not specified	15,180	325	10*
16	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	35
17	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	10*
18	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	15*
19	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	30
20	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	35
	ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)			
	HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS 1)			
21	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	25*
22	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
23	Secondary	10,800	205	--
24	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
25	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
26	University degree	1,315	--	--
27	Not specified	--	--	--
	SCHOOLING AND TRAINING			
28	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	--
29	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)				
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)				
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	105	
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	15*	
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	65	
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	-	
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	120	
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	75	
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	35	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	-	
	BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	85	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	55	
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	20*	
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	20*	
	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	10*	
13	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	20*	
14	other reasons	12,975	685	-	
15					
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	55	
	BUSINESS OWNERSHIP				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	-	
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	-	
18	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	30	
	TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)				
20	No income	51,445	2,835	30	
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	25	
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	50	
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	68,465	3,930	30*	
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	45	
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	10*	
26	Total income not specified	90*	-	-	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS¹)				
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	150
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	35
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	40
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	20*
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	40
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	15*
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990				
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	--
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	10*
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	10*
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...	111, 020	4, 630	30
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	20*
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	5*
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS				
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	90
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
26	all or most of the time	141, 260	6, 295	75
	none of the time	55, 100	1, 170	--
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	165
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
29	all or most of the time	216, 565	15, 565	135
	none of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	100

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	75
2	none of the time	40, 500	475	--
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus]	165, 880	7, 785	70
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	50
5	none of the time	37, 125	835	--
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	40
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	15*
8	none of the time	49, 605	685	--
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 955	14, 930	165
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	115
11	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	10*
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	10*
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	10*
14	none of the time	44, 235	640	--
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	--
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	--
17	none of the time	33, 275	430	--
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	70
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live... all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	50
20	none of the time	38, 455	600	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	90	
	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	80	
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	--	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	30	
	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	25*	
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	--	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	--	
	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	--	
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	--	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	--	
	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	--	
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	--	
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks... all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	145	
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	25*	
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	10*	
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	10*	
	MOBILITY STATUS				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	40	
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	115	
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	10*	
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	45	
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	20*	
22	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	42, 030	1, 825	20*	
23		13, 690	980	20*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	80	
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	20*	
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	15*	
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--	
	Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	25*	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	25*	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--	
10		4,375	320	--	
	Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	20*	
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	--	
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	5*	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--	
	Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	95	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	35	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	20*	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	30	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	--	
21		9,565	550	10*	
22	Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	24,375	1,355	15*	

* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)				
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	95
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	85
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	--
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...				
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	90
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	20*
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	6,695	90
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
12	English	131,210	7,590	60
13	French	40,400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	90
15	another language	1,395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--
Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...				
23	with their family	10,280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	--
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
27	English	10,210	400	--
28	French	4,065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)					
MOBILITY STATUS					
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84, 615	5, 940	80	
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100, 860	5, 165	40	
3	but moved in 1991	5, 800	360	--	
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75, 790	3, 800	15*	
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13, 095	670	15*	
6	but moved before 1981	1, 850	75*	--	
7	end did not specify when they last moved	4, 325	265	--	
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
9	within the same neighbourhood	23, 715	2, 145	30	
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43, 460	1, 940	10*	
11	a different community within Canada	26, 510	845	--	
12	outside Canada	550	--	--	
13	in an unspecified community	6, 630	235	--	
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29, 215	1, 645	10*	
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	21, 455	1, 275	--	
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3, 725	110*	--	
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--	
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3, 160	255	--	
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
20	within the same neighbourhood	5, 225	590	--	
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9, 385	395	--	
22	a different community within Canada	5, 620	235	--	
23	outside Canada	--	--	--	
24	in an unspecified community	1, 200	60*	--	
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41, 105	6, 700	80	
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	16, 365	2, 580	35	
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	9, 940	1, 880	15*	
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9, 780	1, 825	25*	
29	for more than 20 weeks	1, 085	155	--	
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 940	260	--	
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9, 745	670	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







Table 3A. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373, 785	17, 595	180	
	DISABILITY RATES				
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117, 095	4, 690	55	
	Disability rates among adults...				
3	15 years and older (%)	31. 3	26. 7	29. 8	
4	15 - 34 years (%)	22. 6	19. 2	20. 7*	
5	35 - 54 years (%)	35. 5	30. 5	45. 7*	
6	55 years and older (%)	66. 5	57. 4	43. 8*	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)				
7	Mobility	52, 425	1, 575	15*	
8	Agility	41, 330	1, 190	15*	
9	Seeing	28, 560	1, 040	20*	
10	Hearing	41, 140	1, 910	25	
11	Speaking	15, 085	330	5*	
12	Other	42, 530	1, 525	10*	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...				
13	Mild	77, 010	3, 620	45	
14	Moderate	26, 060	750	10*	
15	Severe	14, 025	320	—	
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)				
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28, 645	1, 115	15*	
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4, 085	145	—	
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)				
	Preparing meals				
	Number of adults who...				
18	need help	8, 770	345	—	
19	are getting help	8, 330	310	—	
	Shopping for groceries				
	Number of adults who...				
20	need help	17, 775	700	5*	
21	are getting help	16, 755	650	5*	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Everyday housework				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	--	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	--	
	Heavy household chores				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	10*	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	5*	
	Personal finances				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	Personal care				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	Moving about within residence				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	TRAVEL (4)				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips (under 80km or 50 miles)	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips (80km or 50 miles or more)	14,085	600	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS	239, 240	8, 760	65	
	SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3. 5	4. 2	5. 3	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5. 8	5. 1	5. 3	
4	Average number of persons per room	0. 6	0. 8	1. 0	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2. 7	2. 5	3. 2	
	TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116, 610	6, 265	55	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	234	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98, 700	2, 440	5*	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	598	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23, 920	55	—	
	PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)				
11	1945 or before	32, 620	50	—	
12	1946 - 1960	35, 385	455	10	
13	1961 - 1970	42, 055	2, 045	20	
14	1971 - 1980	64, 675	2, 765	20	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64, 510	3, 445	15	
	HOUSING CONDITIONS				
	WATER SYSTEM				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168, 565	5, 990	15	
17	community system, such as well or cistem	22, 760	730	40	
18	household well	22, 030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11, 000	2, 255	50	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 270	200	--	
21	bottled water	8, 065	--	--	
22	other source	2, 255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13, 570	205	—	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Drinking water is (3)...				
1	delivered through pipe system	195,005	3,530	--	
2	delivered by stand pipe	3,040	30*	--	
3	trucked	16,715	4,640	55	
4	hauled by someone	12,480	905	30	
5	bought at a store	5,975	15*	--	
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--	
7	delivered by unspecified means	13,810	205	--	
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190,580	6,960	45	
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20,965	1,160	10	
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24,060	855	--	
	Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...				
11	municipal water system	172,710	6,105	20	
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22,130	790	45	
13	household well	22,255	20*	--	
14	directly from surface water (from lake/river/stream)	9,075	1,745	--	
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,790	75	--	
16	unspecified source	14,615	225	--	
	Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...				
17	delivered through pipe system	199,150	3,545	--	
18	delivered by stand pipe	2,945	10*	--	
19	trucked	16,050	4,900	65	
20	hauled by someone	8,510	270	--	
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--	
22	delivered by unspecified means	14,085	205	--	
	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM				
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223,315	8,345	60	
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14,520	465	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	HEATING SYSTEM				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	65	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	60	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat [baseboard/ space heaters]	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	--	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	--	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	--	
	BATHROOM FACILITIES				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	60	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	--	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	65	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	65	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	65	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	65	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	60	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	65	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	60	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	65	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	65	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	65	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	65	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	--	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	--	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Lake Harbour
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	CDNDITION OF THE DWELLINGS				
	Number of dwellings in need of...				
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	5	
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	5	
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	50	
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	40	
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	25	
	ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING				
6	Number of dwellings where resident[s] are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	10	
	SAFETY DEVICES				
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	60	
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	60	
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	65	
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	60	
	HOUSING INSURANCE				
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	35	
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	25	
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	—	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17





**Table 1. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	POPULATION			
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity			
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	60
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	25
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	15
	ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)			
	ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)			
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	50
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...			
5	parents	126,750	14,370	50
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	30
7	elders	74,595	6,710	25
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	--
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	--
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...			
10	home	127,570	14,785	50
11	school	15,810	1,795	--
12	work	41,580	6,280	20
13	other places	129,095	14,735	55
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	5*
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	5*
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	--
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	45
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	--
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	40
	TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES			
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	45
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	--
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	15
	SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS			
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	60
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	20
25	very good	119,560	5,580	5*
26	good	109,215	6,965	25
27	fair	39,595	1,945	10
28	poor	9,905	470	--

**Table 1. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS					
1	Persons who report ...				
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	--	
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	10	
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	15	
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	--	
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	5*	
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	5*	
8	asthma	22, 135	650	--	
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	5*	
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--	
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	5*	
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS					
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	50	
12	Persons who report seeing ...				
13	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	40	
14	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	30	
15	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--	
16	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	--	
	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	45	
NUTRITION					
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	45	
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	--	
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	--	
ALCOHOL USE					
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	5*	
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	50	
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	5*	
TOBACCO USE					
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	25	
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	15	
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	--	
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	10	
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	20	
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	10	
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	10	

**Table 1. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
SAFETY					
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	40	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	20	
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	-	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	15	
RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES					
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	15	
PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK					
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	60	
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...				
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	30	
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	35	
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	45	
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	10	
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	20	
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	50	
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	45	
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	15	
15	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	5*	
PERSONAL SAFETY					
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	35	
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	5*	
SOCIAL ISSUES					
Persons who feel that in their community:					
suicide ...					
18	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	10	
19	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	30	
20	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	10	
21	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	5*	
unemployment ...					
22	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	25	
23	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	15	
24	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	10	
25	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	5*	

**Table 1. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	5*	
3	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	35	
4	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	15	
5	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	5*	
6	sexual abuse ...				
7	is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	--	
8	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	40	
9	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	5	
10	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	5*	
11	drug abuse ...				
12	is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	--	
13	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	40	
14	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	5	
15	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	5*	
16	alcohol abuse ...				
17	is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	20	
18	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	20	
19	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	15	
20	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	5*	
21	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
22	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	10	
23	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	--	
24	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
25	family service counselling	40, 815	1, 815	--	
26	counselling services (other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	--	
27	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	5*	
28	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	5*	
29	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	--	
30	improved government services	8, 445	450	5*	
31	self-government	5, 385	270	--	
32	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
33	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--	
34	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)					
ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)					
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31, 715	5, 105	5	
Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...					
2	parents	28, 085	4, 785	5*	
3	grandparents	20, 685	2, 765	5*	
4	elders	12, 515	1, 485	5*	
5	school teachers	17, 400	3, 715	10	
6	someone else	4, 330	665	--	
Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...					
7	home	30, 505	4, 995	5*	
8	school	25, 445	4, 615	5	
9	other places	27, 680	4, 710	5*	
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23, 285	1, 165	5*	
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13, 460	3, 500	5*	
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118, 375	3, 735	10	
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11, 080	3, 215	5*	
TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES					
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65, 260	6, 445	10	
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3, 800	355	--	
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78, 535	1, 765	5*	
CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)					
SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS					
17	Persons who report health status excellent	122, 740	6, 150	15	
18	very good	68, 490	3, 430	--	
19	good	33, 390	2, 240	10	
20	fair	5, 765	305	5*	
21	poor	855	--	--	
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS					
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174, 785	8, 605	20	
23	Persons who report seeing ... medical doctor	151, 185	4, 970	15	
24	nurse/community health representative	87, 280	6, 720	15	
25	traditional healer	4, 640	65*	--	
26	druggist/pharmacist	49, 205	1, 180	--	
27	another health care person	96, 130	4, 800	20	

**Table 1. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	10	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	5*	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	-	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	15	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	20	

**Table 2. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
POPULATION				
Total population reporting Aboriginal Identity				
1	Adults (15 and older)	388, 900	20, 745	55
2	Adults (15-49)	325, 460	17, 020	45
3	Adults (50-64)	44, 325	2, 565	5*
4	Adults (65 and older)	19, 115	1, 160	10
5	Children (under 15)	236, 810	13, 840	25
6	Children (5-14)	148, 160	8, 390	15
7	Children (1-14)	218, 750	12, 875	25
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS 1)				
8	No formal schooling	2, 935	665	--
9	1 to 8 years	51, 845	6, 005	25
10	Secondary	161, 340	5, 660	10
11	Some post-secondary	45, 290	1, 905	5*
12	Certificate/diploma	53, 785	2, 525	5*
13	University degree	8, 690	170	--
14	Not specified	1, 570	90*	--
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...				
15	who attended one school only	322, 490	16, 355	40
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122, 055	9, 855	25
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111, 910	4, 640	20
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39, 670	905	--
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18, 885	170	--
20		29, 965	775	5*
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...				
21	with their family	283, 280	14, 225	40
22	at a residential school	34, 865	2, 870	15
23	with another family or with someone else	90, 055	1, 750	15
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73, 145	7, 875	--
Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...				
25	English	287, 265	15, 895	40
26	French	83, 445	1, 480	--
27	an Aboriginal language	34, 515	6, 750	--
28	another language	2, 780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14, 000	320	--
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127, 510	8, 330	10
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51, 325	7, 000	30

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	10
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	5*
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	--
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	--
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	5*
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	--
10	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	--
11	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
12	English	237,985	8,465	10*
13	French	77,365	1,170	--
14	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	--
15	another language	2,885	80*	--
16	language not specified	15,180	325	5*
16	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	--
17	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	--
18	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	5*
19	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	--
20	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	15
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)				
21	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	--
22	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	5*
23	Secondary	10,800	205	--
24	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
25	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
26	University degree	1,315	--	--
27	Not specified	--	--	--
SCHOOLING AND TRAINING				
28	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	--
29	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)			
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS1)			
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	20
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	10
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	25
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991			
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	30
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	15
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	15
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--
	BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT			
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	15
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...			
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	15
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	5*
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	--
	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	5*
14	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	5*
15	other reasons	12,975	685	--
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	25
	BUSINESS OWNERSHIP			
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	5*
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	--
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	5*
	TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS1)			
20	No income	51,445	2,835	5*
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	10
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	15
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	15
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	10
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	5*
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS¹)				
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	40
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	10
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	10
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	5*
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	5*
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	5*
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990				
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	--
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	--
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	--
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...	111, 020	4, 630	--
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	--
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	--
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS				
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	10*
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	141, 260	6, 295	--
26	all or most of the time	55, 100	1, 170	10*
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	55
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	216, 565	15, 565	35
29	all or most of the time	46, 065	495	5*
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	45

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	40	
	none of the time	40, 500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride (such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus)	165, 880	7, 785	25	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	15	
	none of the time	37, 125	835	10	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	5*	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	--	
	none of the time	49, 605	685	5*	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 955	14, 930	25	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	--	
	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	25	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	5*	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	--	
	none of the time	44, 235	640	--	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	5*	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	--	
	none of the time	33, 275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	15	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	5*	
	none of the time	38, 455	600	5*	

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	35
	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
2	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	35
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	--
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	--
	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
5	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	--
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	--
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	--
	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
8	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	--
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	--
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	--
	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
11	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	--
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	--
	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks...			
13	all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	25
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	30
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	--
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--
	MOBILITY STATUS			
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	5*
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...			
18	but moved in 1991	244, 790	13, 365	55
19	but moved between 1986 and 1990	8, 755	535	10*
20	but moved between 1981 and 1985	140, 300	7, 865	30
21	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	40, 015	2, 160	5
22		42, 030	1, 825	10
23		13, 690	980	5*

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	50	
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	5*	
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	--	
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--	
	Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	--	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	--	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--	
10		4,375	320	--	
	Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	--	
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	--	
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	--	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--	
	Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	25	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	5*	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	--	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	15	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	10*	
21		9,565	550	--	
	Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months				
22		24,375	1,355	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)				
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	15
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	10
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	5*
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...				
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	20
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	6,695	15
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
12	English	131,210	7,590	15
13	French	40,400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	15
15	another language	1,395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--
Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...				
23	with their family	10,280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	--
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
27	English	10,210	400	--
28	French	4,065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)				
	MOBILITY STATUS				
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84, 615	5, 940	5*	
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100, 960	5, 165	15	
3	but moved in 1991	5, 800	360	--	
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75, 790	3, 800	10	
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13, 095	670	--	
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1, 850	75*	--	
7		4, 325	265	5*	
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
9	within the same neighbourhood	23, 715	2, 145	15	
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43, 460	1, 940	--	
11	a different community within Canada	26, 510	845	--	
12	outside Canada	550	--	--	
13	an unspecified community	6, 630	235	--	
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29, 215	1, 645	--	
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	21, 455	1, 275	--	
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3, 725	110*	--	
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--	
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3, 160	255	--	
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
20	within the same neighbourhood	5, 225	590	--	
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9, 385	395	--	
22	a different community within Canada	5, 820	235	--	
23	outside Canada	--	--	--	
24	an unspecified community	1, 200	60*	--	
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41, 105	6, 700	10*	
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	16, 365	2, 580	--	
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	9, 940	1, 880	--	
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9, 780	1, 825	5*	
29	for more than 20 weeks	1, 085	155	--	
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 940	260	--	
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9, 745	670	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







**Table 3A. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373,785	17,595	55
	DISABILITY RATES			
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117,095	4,690	10
	Disability rates among adults...			
3	15 years and older [%]	31.3	26.7	14.3
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22.6	19.2	--
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35.5	30.5	--
6	55 years and older [%]	66.5	57.4	66.7*
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)			
7	Mobility	52,425	1,575	--
8	Agility	41,330	1,190	--
9	Seeing	28,560	1,040	--
10	Hearing	41,140	1,910	5*
11	Speaking	15,085	330	--
12	Other	42,530	1,525	--
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...			
13	Mild	77,010	3,620	5*
14	Moderate	26,060	750	--
15	Severe	14,025	320	--
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)			
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28,645	1,115	--
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4,085	145	--
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)			
	Preparing meals			
	Number of adults who...			
18	need help	8,770	345	--
19	are getting help	8,330	310	--
	Shopping for groceries			
	Number of adults who...			
20	need help	17,775	700	5*
21	are getting help	16,755	650	5*

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Everyday housework				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	5*	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	--	
	Heavy household chores				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	5*	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	5*	
	Personal finances				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	Personal care				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	Moving about within residence				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	TRAVEL (4)				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips (under 80km or 50 miles)	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips (80km or 50 miles or more)	14,085	600	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS	239,240	8,760	20	
	SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3.5	4.2	4.0	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5.8	5.1	5.1	
4	Average number of persons per room	0.6	0.8	0.8	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2.7	2.5	2.5	
	TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116,610	6,265	—	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	—	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98,700	2,440	20	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	100	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23,920	55	5	
	PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)				
11	1945 or before	32,620	50	—	
12	1946 - 1960	35,385	455	—	
13	1961 - 1970	42,055	2,045	5	
14	1971 - 1980	64,675	2,765	—	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64,510	3,445	15	
	HOUSING CONDITIONS				
	WATER SYSTEM				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168,565	5,990	—	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22,760	730	5	
18	household well	22,030	40	—	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11,000	2,255	10	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,270	200	5	
21	bottled water	8,065	—	—	
22	other source	2,255	35	—	
23	unspecified source	13,570	205	—	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	Drinking water is (3)...			
1	delivered through pipe system	195,005	3,530	--
2	delivered by stand pipe	3,040	30*	--
3	trucked	16,715	4,640	5
4	hauled by someone	12,480	905	15
5	bought at a store	5,975	15*	--
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--
7	delivered by unspecified means	13,810	205	--
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190,580	6,960	15
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20,965	1,160	5
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24,060	855	--
	Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...			
11	municipal water system	172,710	6,105	--
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22,130	790	15
13	household well	22,255	20*	--
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9,075	1,745	5
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,790	75	--
16	unspecified source	14,615	225	--
	Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...			
17	delivered through pipe system	199,150	3,545	--
18	delivered by stand pipe	2,945	10*	--
19	trucked	16,050	4,900	15
20	hauled by someone	8,510	270	10
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--
22	delivered by unspecified means	14,085	205	--
	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM			
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223,315	8,345	20
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14,520	465	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	HEATING SYSTEM				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	20	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	5	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	5	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat (baseboard/ space heaters)	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	15	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	--	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	--	
	BATHROOM FACILITIES				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	10	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	15	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	5	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	5	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	5	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	--	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	5	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	5	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	5	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	5	
22	with walls and a door (for privacy)	213, 030	8, 005	10	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	5	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	5	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	20	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	--	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Nahanni Butte
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS			
	Number of dwellings in need of...			
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	10
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	--
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	10
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	10
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	10
	ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING			
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	5
	SAFETY DEVICES			
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	20
8	...In working order	166,705	7,460	15
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	15
10	...In working order	94,150	7,035	10
	HOUSING INSURANCE			
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	--
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	5
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	15

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17





**Table 1. Community of Nanisivik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
POPULATION					
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	55	
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	40	
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	25	
ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)					
ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)					
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	55	
5	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
6	parents	126,750	14,370	55	
7	grandparents	94,025	8,275	20	
8	elders	74,595	6,710	25	
9	school teachers	21,745	4,980	30	
	someone else	18,095	1,920	10*	
10	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
11	home	127,570	14,785	55	
12	school	15,810	1,795	10	
13	work	41,580	6,280	25	
	other places	129,095	14,735	50	
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	--	
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	40	
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	35	
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	30	
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	15	
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	15	
TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES					
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	40	
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	--	
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	10	
SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS					
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	55	
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	25	
25	very good	119,560	5,580	5*	
26	good	109,215	6,965	15	
27	fair	39,595	1,945	5*	
28	poor	9,905	470	--	

**Table 1. Community of Nanisivik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS					
1	Persons who report ... diabetes	23,255	475	--	
2	high blood pressure	44,735	1,895	--	
3	arthritis/rheumatism	57,990	2,570	5*	
4	heart problems	25,575	1,175	--	
5	bronchitis	32,645	940	5*	
6	emphysema/shortness of breath	22,155	945	--	
7	asthma	22,135	650	--	
8	tuberculosis	11,655	1,570	--	
9	epilepsy/seizures	5,910	370	--	
10	other health problems	51,605	2,240	--	
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS					
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285,865	14,585	25	
12	Persons who report seeing ... medical doctor	262,345	10,785	15	
13	nurse/community health representative	120,465	10,910	20	
14	traditional healer	16,550	325	--	
15	druggist/pharmacist	131,335	3,260	5*	
16	another health care person	192,730	9,980	15	
NUTRITION					
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206,050	12,840	30	
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146,970	4,435	30	
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32,180	2,145	10*	
ALCOHOL USE					
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57,585	4,040	15	
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247,995	13,070	40	
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55,865	2,605	--	
TOBACCO USE					
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170,280	12,310	50	
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43,830	2,145	--	
25	who used to smoke daily	20,870	885	--	
26	who lives with daily smokers	26,995	1,485	--	
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162,275	6,100	5*	
28	who used to smoke daily	63,120	2,680	--	
29	who lives with daily smokers	73,305	3,765	--	

**Table 1. Community of Nanisivik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	25	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	5*	
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	10	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	--	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	35	
	PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK				
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	55	
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...				
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	30	
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	35	
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	35	
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	15	
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	20	
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	45	
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	35	
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	20	
15	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	5	
	PERSONAL SAFETY				
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	50	
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	5*	
	SOCIAL ISSUES				
	Persons who feel that in their community:				
18	suicide ...				
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	20	
20	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	20	
21	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	15	
21	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	5*	
22	unemployment ...				
23	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	25	
24	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	15	
25	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	10	
25	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--	

**Table 1. Community of Nanisivik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ... is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	15	
2	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	20	
3	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	15	
4	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--	
5	sexual abuse ... is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	15	
6	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	20	
7	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	20	
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--	
9	drug abuse ... is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	20	
10	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	10	
11	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	20	
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	--	
13	alcohol abuse ... is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	30	
14	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	5*	
15	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	15	
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--	
	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
17	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	--	
18	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	--	
19	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
20	family service counselling	40, 815	1, 815	10	
21	counselling services (other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	5	
22	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	10	
23	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	--	
24	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	--	
25	improved government services	8, 445	450	--	
26	self-government	5, 385	270	--	
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
28	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--	
29	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Nanisivik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)				
ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)				
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31, 715	5, 105	20
2	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...			
3	parents	28, 085	4, 785	25
4	grandparents	20, 685	2, 765	10
5	elders	12, 515	1, 485	5*
6	school teachers	17, 400	3, 715	20
6	someone else	4, 330	665	5*
7	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...			
8	home	30, 505	4, 995	25
9	school	25, 445	4, 615	25
9	other places	27, 680	4, 710	25
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23, 285	1, 165	--
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13, 460	3, 500	20
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118, 375	3, 735	--
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11, 080	3, 215	15
TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES				
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65, 260	6, 445	15
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3, 800	355	5*
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78, 535	1, 765	5*
CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)				
SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS				
17	Persons who report health status			
18	excellent	122, 740	6, 150	10
19	very good	68, 490	3, 430	--
20	good	33, 390	2, 240	10*
21	fair	5, 765	305	--
21	poor	855	--	--
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS				
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174, 785	8, 605	5*
23	Persons who report seeing ...			
23	medical doctor	151, 185	4, 970	5*
24	nurse/community health representative	87, 280	6, 720	--
25	traditional healer	4, 640	65*	--
26	druggist/pharmacist	49, 205	1, 180	--
27	another health care person	96, 130	4, 800	--

**Table 1. Community of Nanisivik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	5*	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	—	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	—	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	—	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	20	

**Table 2. Community of Nanisivik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
POPULATION					
Total population reporting Aboriginal Identity					
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	55	
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	50	
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	--	
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	--	
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	45	
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	20	
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	40	
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)					
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)					
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	5*	
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	25	
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	15	
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	--	
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	5	
13	University degree	8,690	170	--	
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--	
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL					
Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...					
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	45	
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	35	
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	10*	
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	--	
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--	
20		29,965	775	--	
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...					
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	40	
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	5*	
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	--	
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	30	
Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...					
25	English	287,265	15,895	45	
26	French	83,445	1,480	--	
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	25	
28	another language	2,780	105*	--	
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--	
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	30	
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL					
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	20	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Nanisivik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	20
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	10
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	--
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	5*
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	10*
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	5
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	5*
10	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	10
11	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
12	English	237,985	8,465	15
13	French	77,365	1,170	--
14	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	10
15	another language	2,885	80*	--
16	language not specified	15,180	325	--
16	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	10
17	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	5*
18	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	10
19	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	5
20	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	15
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)				
21	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	--
22	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
23	Secondary	10,800	205	--
24	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
25	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
26	University degree	1,315	--	--
27	Not specified	--	--	--
SCHOOLING AND TRAINING				
28	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	--
29	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Nanisivik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS 1)				
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	40
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	5*
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	10
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	5*
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	5
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	10
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990				
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	--
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	5*
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	5*
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...	111, 020	4, 630	5*
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	5*
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	--
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS				
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 810	--
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	141, 260	6, 295	--
26	all or most of the time	55, 100	1, 170	--
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	40
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	216, 565	15, 565	25
29	all or most of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	20

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Nanisivik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)			
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)			
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	30
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	5*
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	15
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991			
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	45
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	25
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	15
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--
	BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT			
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	15
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...			
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	5
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	5*
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	--
	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	--
13	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	5*
14	other reasons	12,975	685	--
15				
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	10
	BUSINESS OWNERSHIP			
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	--
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,820	605	--
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	5*
	TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)			
20	No income	51,445	2,835	15
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	5*
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	10
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	5
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	10
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	15
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Nanisivik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157,240	9,160	10	
	none of the time	40,500	475	5*	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus]	165,880	7,785	15	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89,705	6,000	10	
	none of the time	37,125	835	5*	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134,305	4,545	10	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65,605	3,405	5*	
	none of the time	49,605	685	--	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269,955	14,930	40	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134,665	10,765	25	
	none of the time	79,665	1,700	--	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134,625	4,475	5*	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68,195	3,340	5*	
	none of the time	44,235	640	--	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70,040	2,225	--	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27,980	1,645	5*	
	none of the time	33,275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94,640	6,730	15	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39,745	5,475	10	
	none of the time	38,455	600	5*	

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Nanisivik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	25	
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	20	
	none of the time	35, 635	430	--	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	10	
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	10	
	none of the time	46, 200	680	--	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	5	
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	5*	
	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	5*	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	--	
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	--	
	none of the time	30, 325	375	--	
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks...				
	all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	35	
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	15	
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	5*	
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--	
MOBILITY STATUS					
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	5*	
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 385	40	
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	--	
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	35	
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	--	
22	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	42, 030	1, 825	5*	
23		13, 690	980	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Nanisivik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
1	within the same neighbourhood	64, 335	5, 605	10	
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104, 255	5, 020	--	
3	a different community within Canada	63, 035	2, 230	20	
4	outside Canada	1, 365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11, 810	500	10	
	Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57, 640	3, 290	10	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43, 215	2, 540	10	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8, 040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2, 010	75*	--	
10		4, 375	320	--	
	Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
11	within the same neighbourhood	11, 685	1, 185	--	
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16, 895	855	--	
13	a different community within Canada	11, 650	360	10	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2, 835	135*	--	
	Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77, 730	10, 795	30	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	28, 070	3, 585	15	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17, 360	2, 685	5	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20, 985	3, 280	5*	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 750	695	--	
21		9, 565	550	--	
	Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months				
22		24, 375	1, 355	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Nanisivik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)					
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL					
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--	
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	25	
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	15	
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	5*	
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	5*	
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--	
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--	
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...					
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	25	
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--	
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	5*	
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	6,695	25	
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...					
12	English	131,210	7,590	15	
13	French	40,400	855	--	
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	25	
15	another language	1,395	105*	--	
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--	
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL					
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	--	
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	--	
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--	
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--	
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--	
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--	
Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...					
23	with their family	10,280	360	--	
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--	
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--	
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	--	
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...					
27	English	10,210	400	--	
28	French	4,065	120*	--	
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--	
30	another language	--	--	--	
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Nanisivik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)				
MOBILITY STATUS				
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84, 615	5, 940	10
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100, 860	5, 165	20
3	but moved in 1991	5, 800	360	--
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75, 790	3, 800	15
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13, 095	670	--
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1, 850	75*	--
7		4, 325	265	--
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
9	within the same neighbourhood	23, 715	2, 145	--
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43, 460	1, 940	--
11	a different community within Canada	26, 510	845	5
12	outside Canada	550	--	--
13	an unspecified community	6, 630	235	10
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...			
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	29, 215	1, 645	10
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	21, 455	1, 275	10
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	3, 725	110*	--
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	880	--	--
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
20	within the same neighbourhood	5, 225	590	--
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9, 385	395	--
22	a different community within Canada	5, 620	235	10
23	outside Canada	--	--	--
24	an unspecified community	1, 200	60*	--
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...			
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	41, 105	6, 700	20
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	16, 365	2, 580	5*
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9, 940	1, 880	10
29	for more than 20 weeks	9, 780	1, 825	10
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	1, 085	155	--
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	3, 940	260	--
32		9, 745	670	--

* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







**Table 3A. Community of Nanisivik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373, 785	17, 595	55	
	DISABILITY RATES				
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117, 095	4, 690	10	
	Disability rates among adults...				
3	15 years and older [%]	31. 3	26. 7	18. 9	
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22. 6	19. 2	19. 4	
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35. 5	30. 5	23. 5*	
6	55 years and older [%]	66. 5	57. 4	--	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)				
7	Mobility	52, 425	1, 575	--	
8	Agility	41, 330	1, 190	--	
9	Seeing	28, 560	1, 040	--	
10	Hearing	41, 140	1, 910	10	
11	Speaking	15, 085	330	--	
12	Other	42, 530	1, 525	.5*	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...				
13	Mild	77, 010	3, 620	10	
14	Moderate	26, 060	750	--	
15	Severe	14, 025	320	--	
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)				
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28, 645	1, 115	5*	
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4, 085	145	--	
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)				
	Preparing meals				
	Number of adults who...				
18	need help	8, 770	345	--	
19	are getting help	8, 330	310	--	
	Shopping for groceries				
	Number of adults who...				
20	need help	17, 775	700	--	
21	are getting help	16, 755	650	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Nanisivik
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Everyday housework				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	--	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	--	
	Heavy household chores				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	--	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	--	
	Personal finances				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	Personal care				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	Moving about within residence				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	TRAVEL (4)				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips (under 80km or 50 miles)	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips (80km or 50 miles or more)	14,085	600	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Nanisivik
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS	239, 240	8, 760	20	
	SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3. 5	4. 2	5. 6	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5. 8	5. 1	6. 2	
4	Average number of persons per room	0. 6	0. 8	0. 9	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2. 7	2. 5	3. 4	
	TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116, 610	6, 265	20	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	310	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98, 700	2, 440	--	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	--	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23, 920	65	--	
	PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)				
11	1945 or before	32, 620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35, 385	455	--	
13	1961 - 1970	42, 055	2, 045	--	
14	1971 - 1980	64, 675	2, 765	15	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64, 510	3, 445	--	
	HOUSING CONDITIONS				
	WATER SYSTEM				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168, 565	5, 990	10	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 760	730	--	
18	household well	22, 030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11, 000	2, 255	--	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 270	200	--	
21	bottled water	8, 065	--	--	
22	other source	2, 255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13, 570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Nanisivik
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS				
	Number of dwellings in need of...				
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	5	
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	5	
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	5	
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	10	
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	5	
	ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING				
6	Number of dwellings where resident[s] are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	5	
	SAFETY DEVICES				
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	15	
8	...In working order	166,705	7,460	15	
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	15	
10	...In working order	94,150	7,035	15	
	HOUSING INSURANCE				
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	5	
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	5	
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	—	

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17





**Table 1. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	POPULATION				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	85	
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	45	
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	30	
	ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)				
	ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)				
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	35	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
5	parents	126,750	14,370	30	
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	20	
7	elders	74,595	6,710	25	
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	10*	
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	15*	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
10	home	127,570	14,785	30	
11	school	15,810	1,795	--	
12	work	41,580	6,280	10*	
13	other places	129,095	14,735	30	
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	25	
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	20	
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	15*	
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	30	
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	--	
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	25	
	TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES				
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	60	
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	--	
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	30	
	SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS				
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	85	
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	30	
25	very good	119,560	5,580	25	
26	good	109,215	6,965	20	
27	fair	39,595	1,945	10*	
28	poor	9,905	470	--	

**Table 1. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS					
	Persons who report ...				
1	diabetes	23, 255	475	--	
2	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	15*	
3	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	15*	
4	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	--	
5	bronchitis	32, 645	940	15*	
6	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	--	
7	asthma	22, 135	650	5*	
8	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	5*	
9	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--	
10	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	10*	
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS					
	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year				
11		285, 865	14, 585	65	
	Persons who report seeing ...				
12	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	60	
13	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	50	
14	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--	
15	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	15*	
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	55	
NUTRITION					
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	55	
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	20	
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	--	
ALCOHOL USE					
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	10*	
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	65	
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	15*	
TOBACCO USE					
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	50	
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	10*	
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	5*	
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	5*	
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	20	
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	10*	
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	15*	

**Table 1. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
SAFETY					
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	60	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	40	
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	20	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	65	
RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES					
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	65	
PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK					
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	85	
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...				
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	35	
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	50	
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	50	
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	20	
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	30	
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	80	
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	60	
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	20	
15	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	20	
PERSONAL SAFETY					
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	75	
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	10*	
SOCIAL ISSUES					
Persons who feel that in their community:					
suicide ...					
18	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	15*	
19	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	50	
20	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	20	
21	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--	
unemployment ...					
22	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	40	
23	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	30	
24	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	15*	
25	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--	

Table 1. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	30	
3	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	25	
4	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	25	
5	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--	
6	sexual abuse ...				
7	is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	20	
8	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	30	
9	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	30	
10	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--	
11	drug abuse ...				
12	is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	40	
13	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	20	
14	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	25	
15	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	--	
16	alcohol abuse ...				
17	is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	60	
18	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	5*	
19	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	15*	
20	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--	
21	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
22	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	--	
23	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	10*	
24	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
25	family service counselling	40, 815	1, 815	15*	
26	counselling services (other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	20	
27	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	15*	
28	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	--	
29	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	10*	
30	improved government services	8, 445	450	5*	
31	self-government	5, 385	270	--	
32	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
33	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--	
34	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)				
	ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)				
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31,715	5,105	--	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
2	parents	28,085	4,785	--	
3	grandparents	20,685	2,765	--	
4	elders	12,515	1,485	--	
5	school teachers	17,400	3,715	--	
6	someone else	4,330	665	--	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
7	home	30,505	4,995	--	
8	school	25,445	4,615	--	
9	other places	27,680	4,710	--	
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23,285	1,165	--	
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13,460	3,500	--	
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118,375	3,735	30	
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11,080	3,215	--	
	TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES				
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65,260	6,445	20	
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3,800	355	--	
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78,535	1,765	5*	
	CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)				
	SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS				
17	Persons who report health status				
18	excellent	122,740	6,150	35	
19	very good	68,490	3,430	5*	
20	good	33,390	2,240	--	
21	fair	5,765	305	--	
	poor	855	--	--	
	HEALTH CARE CONTACTS				
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174,785	8,605	35	
23	Persons who report seeing ... medical doctor	151,185	4,970	25	
24	nurse/community health representative	87,280	6,720	25	
25	traditional healer	4,640	65*	--	
26	druggist/pharmacist	49,205	1,180	--	
27	another health care person	96,130	4,800	10*	

**Table 1. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	35	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	25	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	10*	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	40	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	30	

**Table 2. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
POPULATION					
Total population reporting Aboriginal identity					
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	90	
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	70	
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	10*	
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	--	
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	45	
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	30	
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	45	
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)					
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS¹)					
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	--	
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	10*	
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	35	
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	5*	
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	15	
13	University degree	8,690	170	5*	
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--	
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL					
Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...					
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	75	
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	25	
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	35	
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	10*	
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	5*	
20		29,965	775	--	
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...					
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	65	
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	15*	
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	10*	
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	25	
Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...					
25	English	287,265	15,895	70	
26	French	83,445	1,480	15*	
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	20	
28	another language	2,780	105*	--	
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--	
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	30	
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL					
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	15*	

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	55
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	35
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	25
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	25
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	35
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	10*
11	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	5*
12	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
13	English	237,985	8,465	55
14	French	77,365	1,170	15
15	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	--
16	another language	2,885	80*	--
17	language not specified	15,180	325	--
18	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	20
19	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	--
20	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	10*
21	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	30
22	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	25
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS 1)				
23	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	--
24	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
25	Secondary	10,800	205	--
26	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
27	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	5*
28	University degree	1,315	--	--
29	Not specified	--	--	--
SCHOOLING AND TRAINING				
30	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	10*
31	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)				
EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)				
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	60
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	10*
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	15
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--
EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,805	14,320	70
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	45
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	25
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--
BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	35
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...			
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	15*
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	10*
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	--
	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	--
13	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	--
14	other reasons	12,975	685	--
15				
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	25
BUSINESS OWNERSHIP				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	15*
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	10*
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	15*
TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)				
20	No income	51,445	2,835	5*
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	--
22	\$2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	15*
23	\$10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	15*
24	\$20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	30
25	\$40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	20
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS¹)			
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	75
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	--
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	10*
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	15*
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	30
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	15*
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
	SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990			
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	--
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	5*
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	5*
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...	111, 020	4, 630	5*
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	5*
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	--
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	165	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
	SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS			
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	65
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	141, 260	6, 295	55
26	all or most of the time	55, 100	1, 170	--
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	75
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	216, 565	15, 565	55
29	all or most of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	35

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157, 240	9, 160	35	
	none of the time	40, 500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride (such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus)	165, 880	7, 785	30	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89, 705	6, 000	30	
	none of the time	37, 125	835	--	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134, 305	4, 545	20*	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65, 605	3, 405	15*	
	none of the time	49, 605	685	--	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269, 955	14, 930	45	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134, 665	10, 765	20	
	none of the time	79, 665	1, 700	10*	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134, 625	4, 475	20	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68, 195	3, 340	10*	
	none of the time	44, 235	640	10*	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70, 040	2, 225	5*	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27, 980	1, 645	5*	
	none of the time	33, 275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94, 640	6, 730	20	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39, 745	5, 475	15*	
	none of the time	38, 455	600	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	60	
	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	60	
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	--	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	25	
	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	15*	
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	5*	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	40	
	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	40	
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	--	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	5*	
	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	5*	
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	--	
	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks...				
13	all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	60	
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	20	
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	5*	
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--	
	MOBILITY STATUS				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	--	
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...				
18	but moved in 1991	244, 790	13, 365	60	
19	but moved between 1986 and 1990	8, 755	535	5*	
20	but moved between 1981 and 1985	140, 300	7, 865	30	
21	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	40, 015	2, 160	15*	
22		42, 030	1, 825	10*	
23		13, 690	980	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	20
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	10*
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	25
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--
	Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...			
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	25
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	15*
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	10*
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--
10		4,375	320	--
	Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	5*
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	--
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	5*
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--
	Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...			
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	35
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	10*
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	10*
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	10*
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	--
21		9,565	550	--
22	Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	24,375	1,355	--

* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)				
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	30
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	10*
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	20
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...				
8	with their family...	136,450	7,940	30
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	6,695	20*
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
12	English	131,210	7,590	30
13	French	40,400	855	10*
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	--
15	another language	1,395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--
Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...				
23	with their family	10,280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,260	240	--
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
27	English	10,210	400	--
28	French	4,065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)					
MOBILITY STATUS					
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84, 615	5, 940	--	
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100, 860	5, 165	30	
3	but moved in 1991	5, 800	360	--	
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75, 790	3, 800	25	
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13, 095	670	--	
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1, 850	75*	--	
7		4, 325	265	--	
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...	23, 715	2, 145	20*	
9	within the same neighbourhood	43, 460	1, 940	--	
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	26, 510	845	5*	
11	a different community within Canada	550	--	--	
12	outside Canada	6, 630	235	--	
13	an unspecified community				
13	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29, 215	1, 645	10*	
14	who made one move in the past twelve months	21, 455	1, 275	5*	
15	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3, 725	110*	--	
16	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--	
17	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3, 160	255	--	
18	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...	5, 225	590	--	
19	within the same neighbourhood	9, 385	395	--	
20	the same community but a different neighbourhood	5, 620	235	--	
21	a different community within Canada	--	--	--	
22	outside Canada	1, 200	60*	--	
23	an unspecified community				
23	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41, 105	6, 700	25	
24	for 1 to 2 weeks	16, 365	2, 580	10*	
25	for 3 to 4 weeks	9, 940	1, 880	5*	
26	for 5 to 20 weeks	9, 780	1, 825	5*	
27	for more than 20 weeks	1, 085	155	--	
28	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 940	260	--	
29	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9, 745	670	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.







**Table 3A. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373, 785	17, 595	65	
	DISABILITY RATES				
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117, 095	4, 690	15*	
	Disability rates among adults...				
3	15 years and older [%]	31. 3	26. 7	17. 9*	
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22. 6	19. 2	10. 0*	
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35. 5	30. 5	--	
6	55 years and older [%]	66. 5	57. 4	100. 0*	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)				
7	Mobility	52, 425	1, 575	5*	
8	Agility	41, 330	1, 190	10*	
9	Seeing	28, 560	1, 040	--	
10	Hearing	41, 140	1, 910	--	
11	Speaking	15, 085	330	--	
12	Other	42, 530	1, 525	--	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...				
13	Mild	77, 010	3, 620	10*	
14	Moderate	26, 060	750	5*	
15	Severe	14, 025	320	--	
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)				
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28, 645	1, 115	--	
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4, 085	145	--	
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)				
	Preparing meals				
	Number of adults who...				
18	need help	8, 770	345	--	
19	are getting help	8, 330	310	--	
	Shopping for groceries				
	Number of adults who...				
20	need help	17, 775	700	5*	
21	are getting help	18, 755	650	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Everyday housework				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	--	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	--	
	Heavy household chores				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	5*	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	5*	
	Personal finances				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	Personal care				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	Moving about within residence				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	TRAVEL (4)				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips (under 80km or 50 miles)	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips (80km or 50 miles or more)	14,085	600	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS	239, 240	8, 760	60	
	SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS1)				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3. 5	4. 2	2. 9	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5. 8	5. 1	5. 4	
4	Average number of persons per room	0. 6	0. 8	0. 5	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2. 7	2. 5	2. 6	
	TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS1)				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116, 610	6, 265	40	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	501	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98, 700	2, 440	15	
8	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	539	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23, 920	55	--	
	PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS1)				
11	1945 or before	32, 620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35, 385	455	--	
13	1961 - 1970	42, 055	2, 045	5*	
14	1971 - 1980	64, 675	2, 765	20	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64, 510	3, 445	35	
	HOUSING CONDITIONS				
	WATER SYSTEM				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168, 565	5, 990	45	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 760	730	15	
18	household well	22, 030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11, 000	2, 255	--	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 270	200	--	
21	bottled water	8, 065	--	--	
22	other source	2, 255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13, 570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community; Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Drinking water is (3)...				
1	delivered through pipe system	195, 005	3, 530	35	
2	delivered by stand pipe	3, 040	30*	--	
3	trucked	16, 715	4, 640	10*	
4	hauled by someone	12, 480	905	15	
5	bought at a store	5, 975	15*	--	
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--	
7	delivered by unspecified means	13, 810	205	--	
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190, 580	6, 960	35	
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20, 965	1, 160	15	
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24, 060	855	5*	
	Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...				
11	municipal water system	172, 710	6, 105	40	
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 130	790	15	
13	household well	22, 255	20*	--	
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9, 075	1, 745	--	
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 790	75	--	
16	unspecified source	14, 615	225	--	
	Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...				
17	delivered through pipe system	199, 150	3, 545	35	
18	delivered by stand pipe	2, 945	10*	--	
19	trucked	16, 050	4, 900	10*	
20	hauled by someone	8, 510	270	15	
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--	
22	delivered by unspecified means	14, 085	205	--	
	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM				
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223, 315	8, 345	55	
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14, 520	465	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	HEATING SYSTEM				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	55	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	15	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	40	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat (baseboard/ space heaters)	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	5*	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	5*	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	--	
	BATHROOM FACILITIES				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	60	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	--	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	55	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	55	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	60	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	60	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	60	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	60	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	55	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 860	60	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	60	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	60	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	60	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	--	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	--	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Norman Wells
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS				
	Number of dwellings in need of...				
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	5*	
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	20	
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	30	
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	40	
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	20	
	ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING				
6	Number of dwellings where resident[s] are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	—	
	SAFETY DEVICES				
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	55	
8	...in working order	166,705	7,460	50	
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	45	
10	...in working order	94,150	7,035	45	
	HOUSING INSURANCE				
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	35	
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	15*	
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	15	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

61 07007 5087 FRES VL

Aboriginal Community Profiles



**Table 1. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	POPULATION				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	610	
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	435	
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	275	
	ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)				
	ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)				
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	615	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
5	parents	126,750	14,370	535	
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	305	
7	elders	74,595	6,710	255	
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	315	
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	190	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
10	home	127,570	14,785	615	
11	school	15,810	1,795	80*	
12	work	41,580	6,280	260	
13	other places	129,095	14,735	610	
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	-	
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	595	
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	575	
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	365	
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	160	
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	205	
	TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES				
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	560	
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	65*	
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	65*	
	SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS				
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	610	
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	80*	
25	very good	119,560	5,580	135	
26	good	109,215	6,965	320	
27	fair	39,595	1,945	90*	
28	poor	9,905	470	--	

**Table 1. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS				
1	Persons who report ...			
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	--
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	45*
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	55*
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	40*
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	--
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	--
8	asthma	22, 135	650	--
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	45*
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	40*
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS				
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	460
12	Persons who report seeing ...			
	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	230
13	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	415
14	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--
15	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	45*
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	250
NUTRITION				
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	370
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	70*
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	145
ALCOHOL USE				
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	175
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	280
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	80*
TOBACCO USE				
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	375
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	55*
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	--
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	50*
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	180
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	115
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	145

**Table 1. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	75*
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	250
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	145
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	110
RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	345
PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK				
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	590
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...			
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	355
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	360
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	500
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	350
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	290
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	520
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	415
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	365
16	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	290
PERSONAL SAFETY				
17	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	545
18	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	55*
SOCIAL ISSUES				
Persons who feel that in their community:				
suicide ...				
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	420
20	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	105
21	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	80*
22	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--
unemployment ...				
23	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	525
24	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	50*
25	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	35*
26	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--

**Table 1. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	325	
	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	105	
3	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	180	
4	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--	
5	sexual abuse ...				
6	is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	330	
	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	105*	
7	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	175	
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--	
9	drug abuse ...				
10	is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	425	
	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	85*	
11	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	90*	
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	--	
13	alcohol abuse ...				
14	is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	295	
	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	185	
15	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	130	
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--	
	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
17	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	30*	
18	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	60*	
19	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
20	family service counselling	40, 815	1, 815	85*	
21	counselling services (other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	55*	
22	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	90*	
23	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	85*	
24	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	70*	
25	improved government services	8, 445	450	--	
26	self-government	5, 385	270	--	
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
28	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--	
29	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)				
ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)				
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31, 715	5, 105	265
Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
2	parents	28, 085	4, 785	245
3	grandparents	20, 685	2, 765	115
4	elders	12, 515	1, 485	70*
5	school teachers	17, 400	3, 715	250
6	someone else	4, 330	665	50*
Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
7	home	30, 505	4, 995	265
8	school	25, 445	4, 615	255
9	other places	27, 680	4, 710	265
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23, 285	1, 165	--
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13, 460	3, 500	225
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118, 375	3, 735	--
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11, 080	3, 215	210
TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES				
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65, 260	6, 445	255
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3, 800	355	--
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78, 535	1, 765	--
CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)				
SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS				
Persons who report health status				
17	excellent	122, 740	6, 150	145
18	very good	68, 490	3, 430	105
19	good	33, 390	2, 240	155
20	fair	5, 765	305	--
21	poor	855	--	--
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS				
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174, 785	8, 605	275
23	Persons who report seeing ... medical doctor	151, 185	4, 970	90*
24	nurse/community health representative	87, 280	6, 720	225
25	traditional healer	4, 640	65*	--
26	druggist/pharmacist	49, 205	1, 180	--
27	another health care person	96, 130	4, 800	160

**Table 1. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	—	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	90*	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	35*	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	85*	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	315	

**Table 2. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	210
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	175
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	--
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	150
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	60*
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	--
10	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	145
11	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
12	English	237,985	8,465	195
13	French	77,365	1,170	--
14	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	135
15	another language	2,885	80*	--
15	language not specified	15,180	325	--
16	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	120
17	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	50*
18	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	55*
19	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	95*
20	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	125
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS 1)				
21	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	65*
22	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
23	Secondary	10,800	205	--
24	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
25	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
26	University degree	1,315	--	--
27	Not specified	--	--	--
SCHOOLING AND TRAINING				
28	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	--
29	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
POPULATION				
Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	610
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	500
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	85*
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	--
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	435
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	270
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	420
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)				
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	80*
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	150
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	140
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	35*
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	100*
13	University degree	8,690	170	--
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...				
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	405
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	345
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	55*
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	--
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--
20	who attended an unspecified number of schools	29,965	775	--
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...				
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	380
22	at a residential school	34,865	2,870	--
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	--
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	315
Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...				
25	English	287,265	15,895	400
26	French	83,445	1,480	--
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	290
28	another language	2,780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	265
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	195

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)				
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)				
1	Employed	167, 090	9, 170	275	
2	Unemployed	54, 600	3, 130	115	
3	Not in the labour force	165, 690	8, 375	225	
4	Employment status not specified	1, 515	65*	--	
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229, 905	14, 320	465	
6	at one job only	157, 590	9, 215	315	
7	at more than one job	66, 320	4, 670	145	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6, 000	440	--	
	BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127, 685	7, 675	210	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs	83, 685	5, 130	175	
11	in the area where they live				
12	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52, 410	3, 045	150	
	child care was not available	10, 760	740	--	
13	there was not enough information about jobs				
14	that were available	33, 440	1, 975	90*	
15	they were Aboriginal	20, 770	905	85*	
	other reasons	12, 975	685	--	
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53, 595	6, 365	165	
	BUSINESS OWNERSHIP				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32, 685	1, 135	25*	
19	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18, 620	605	--	
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34, 110	2, 265	80*	
	TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)				
20	No income	51, 445	2, 835	85*	
21	Under \$2,000	46, 605	3, 020	85*	
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112, 595	5, 690	190	
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88, 465	3, 930	120	
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69, 220	3, 495	110	
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20, 480	1, 765	--	
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS 1)				
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	470
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	110
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	165
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	85*
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	90*
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	--
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990				
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	35*
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	30*
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	18, 645	1, 080	50*
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	40*
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance [excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit]...	111, 020	4, 630	150
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	100*
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	45*
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	25*
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS				
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 810	185
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	141, 260	6, 295	135
26	all or most of the time	55, 100	1, 170	--
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home [excluding take-out]	327, 910	17, 910	550
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	216, 565	15, 565	375
29	all or most of the time	46, 065	495	45*
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	230

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157,240	9,160	180	
	none of the time	40,500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus]	165,880	7,785	265	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89,705	6,000	160	
	none of the time	37,125	835	--	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134,305	4,545	50*	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65,605	3,405	30*	
	none of the time	49,605	685	--	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269,955	14,930	355	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134,665	10,765	195	
	none of the time	79,665	1,700	30*	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134,625	4,475	100*	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68,195	3,340	50*	
	none of the time	44,235	640	--	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70,040	2,225	30*	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27,980	1,645	--	
	none of the time	33,275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94,640	6,730	145	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39,745	5,475	90*	
	none of the time	38,455	600	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	135	
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	110	
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	--	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	165	
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	115	
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	--	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	50*	
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	45*	
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	--	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	30*	
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	35*	
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	--	
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks... all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	300	
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	155	
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	105	
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	50*	
MOBILITY STATUS					
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	35*	
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	425	
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	30*	
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	215	
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	65*	
22	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	42, 030	1, 825	40*	
23		13, 690	980	80*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	110
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	280
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	--
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--
	Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...			
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	145
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	120
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--
10		4,375	320	--
	Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	55*
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	60*
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	--
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--
	Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...			
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	445
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	135
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	105
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	150
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	--
21		9,565	550	55*
22	Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	24,375	1,355	--

* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)				
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147, 535	8, 330	270
3	who attended one school only	76, 560	6, 275	225
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48, 350	1, 580	30*
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11, 290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2, 430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8, 910	270	--
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...				
8	with their family	136, 450	7, 940	255
9	at a residential school	1, 955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33, 680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58, 315	6, 695	255
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
12	English	131, 210	7, 590	200
13	French	40, 400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37, 590	5, 985	255
15	another language	1, 395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6, 740	150	--
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12, 875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9, 515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1, 195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2, 165	50*	--
Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...				
23	with their family	10, 280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2, 600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2, 280	240	--
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
27	English	10, 210	400	--
28	French	4, 065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1, 175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2, 190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)			
	MOBILITY STATUS			
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84, 615	5, 940	150
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100, 860	5, 165	175
3	but moved in 1991	5, 800	360	--
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75, 790	3, 800	100*
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13, 095	670	30*
8	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1, 850	75*	--
7		4, 325	265	--
	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
8	within the same neighbourhood	23, 715	2, 145	70*
9	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43, 460	1, 940	75*
10	a different community within Canada	26, 510	845	--
11	outside Canada	550	--	--
12	an unspecified community	6, 630	235	--
	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...			
13	who made one move in the past twelve months	29, 215	1, 645	95*
14	who made two moves in the past twelve months	21, 455	1, 275	90*
15	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	3, 725	110*	--
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	880	--	--
17		3, 160	255	--
	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
18	within the same neighbourhood	5, 225	590	50*
19	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9, 385	395	30*
20	a different community within Canada	5, 620	235	--
21	outside Canada	--	--	--
22	an unspecified community	1, 200	60*	--
	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...			
23	for 1 to 2 weeks	41, 105	6, 700	320
24	for 3 to 4 weeks	16, 365	2, 580	105
25	for 5 to 20 weeks	9, 940	1, 880	95*
26	for more than 20 weeks	9, 780	1, 825	100*
27	for an unspecified number of weeks	1, 085	155	--
28		3, 940	260	--
	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months			
29		9, 745	670	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.



C.

U²
P₂



Table 3A. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373,785	17,595	545	
	DISABILITY RATES				
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117,095	4,690	150	
	Disability rates among adults...				
3	15 years and older [%]	31.3	26.7	27.2	
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22.6	19.2	23.4*	
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35.5	30.5	30.0*	
6	55 years and older [%]	66.5	57.4	--	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)				
7	Mobility	52,425	1,575	50*	
8	Agility	41,330	1,190	30*	
9	Seeing	28,560	1,040	40*	
10	Hearing	41,140	1,910	75*	
11	Speaking	15,085	330	--	
12	Other	42,530	1,525	65*	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...				
13	Mild	77,010	3,620	110	
14	Moderate	26,060	750	--	
15	Severe	14,025	320	--	
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)				
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28,645	1,115	50*	
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4,085	145	--	
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)				
	Preparing meals				
	Number of adults who...				
18	need help	8,770	345	--	
19	are getting help	8,330	310	--	
	Shopping for groceries				
	Number of adults who...				
20	need help	17,775	700	--	
21	are getting help	16,755	650	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3A. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Everyday housework				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	--	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	--	
	Heavy household chores				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	30*	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	30*	
	Personal finances				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	Personal care				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	Moving about within residence				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	TRAVEL (4)				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips [under 80km or 50 miles]	11,160	455	--	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips [80km or 50 miles or more]	14,085	600	--	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS	239,240	8,760	230	

	SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3.5	4.2	4.7	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5.8	5.1	4.8	
4	Average number of persons per room	0.6	0.8	1.0	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2.7	2.5	2.6	
	TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116,610	6,265	210	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	154	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98,700	2,440	15*	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	384	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23,920	55	—	
	PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)				
11	1945 or before	32,620	60	—	
12	1946 - 1960	35,385	455	—	
13	1961 - 1970	42,055	2,045	60	
14	1971 - 1980	64,675	2,765	65	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64,510	3,445	105	
	HOUSING CONDITIONS				
	WATER SYSTEM				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168,565	5,990	95	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22,760	730	20*	
18	household well	22,030	40	—	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11,000	2,255	150	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,270	200	—	
21	bottled water	8,065	—	—	
22	other source	2,255	35	—	
23	unspecified source	13,570	205	—	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Drinking water is (3)...				
1	delivered through pipe system	195, 005	3, 530	--	
2	delivered by stand pipe	3, 040	30*	--	
3	trucked	16, 715	4, 640	215	
4	hauled by someone	12, 480	905	--	
5	bought at a store	5, 975	15*	--	
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--	
7	delivered by unspecified means	13, 810	205	--	
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190, 580	6, 960	190	
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20, 965	1, 160	25*	
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24, 060	855	30	
	Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...				
11	municipal water system	172, 710	6, 105	100	
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 130	790	20*	
13	household well	22, 255	20*	--	
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9, 075	1, 745	155	
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 790	75	--	
16	unspecified source	14, 615	225	--	
	Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...				
17	delivered through pipe system	199, 150	3, 545	--	
18	delivered by stand pipe	2, 945	10*	--	
19	trucked	16, 050	4, 900	215	
20	hauled by someone	8, 510	270	--	
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--	
22	delivered by unspecified means	14, 085	205	--	
	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM				
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223, 315	8, 345	225	
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14, 520	465	10*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	HEATING SYSTEM				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	220	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	200	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat [baseboard/ space heaters]	76, 225	415	15*	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	--	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	5*	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	5*	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	--	
	BATHROOM FACILITIES				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	220	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	--	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	--	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	160	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	160	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	210	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	205	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	165	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	160	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	210	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	210	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	220	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	220	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	a flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	195	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	--	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	20*	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	15*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Pangnirtung
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS				
	Number of dwellings in need of...				
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	30	
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	50	
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	150	
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	120	
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	100	
	ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING				
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	40	
	SAFETY DEVICES				
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	220	
8	...In working order	166,705	7,460	210	
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	220	
10	...In working order	94,150	7,035	215	
	HOUSING INSURANCE				
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	80	
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,885	50	
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	95	

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17





**Table 1. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
POPULATION				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity			
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	130
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	100
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	50
ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)				
ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)				
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	45
5	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...			
6	parents	126,750	14,370	40
7	grandparents	94,025	8,275	15
8	elders	74,595	6,710	10
9	school teachers	21,745	4,980	--
	someone else	18,095	1,920	5*
10	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...			
11	home	127,570	14,785	35
12	school	15,810	1,795	--
13	work	41,580	6,280	10*
	other places	129,095	14,735	35
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	35
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	35
16	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	25
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,935	20
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	--
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	15
TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES				
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	125
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	5*
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	5*
SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS				
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	130
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	30
25	very good	119,560	5,580	35
26	good	109,215	6,965	45
27	fair	39,595	1,945	20
28	poor	9,905	470	5*

**Table 1. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS					
1	Persons who report ...				
2	diabetes	23, 255	475	--	
3	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	5*	
4	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	15	
5	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	5*	
6	bronchitis	32, 645	940	5*	
7	emphysema/shortness of breath	22, 155	945	5*	
8	asthma	22, 135	650	5*	
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	5*	
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--	
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	10*	
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS					
11	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	285, 865	14, 585	100	
12	Persons who report seeing ...				
	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	60	
13	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	90	
14	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--	
15	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	--	
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	70	
NUTRITION					
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	85	
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	10*	
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	--	
ALCOHOL USE					
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	5*	
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	100	
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	10	
TOBACCO USE					
23	Persons who report smoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	100	
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	10*	
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	5*	
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	5*	
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	20	
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	10*	
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	15	

Table 1. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	40	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	5*	
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	10*	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	40	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	95	
	PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK				
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	130	
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...				
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	85	
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	80	
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	110	
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	45	
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	70	
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	100	
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	85	
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	35	
	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	55	
	PERSONAL SAFETY				
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	120	
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	5*	
	SOCIAL ISSUES				
	Persons who feel that in their community:				
18	suicide ...				
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	--	
	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	110	
20	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	15	
21	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	--	
22	unemployment ...				
23	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	90	
	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	25	
24	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	10*	
25	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	--	

**Table 1. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	35	
	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	70	
3	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	25	
4	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	--	
	sexual abuse ...				
5	is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	10*	
6	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	90	
7	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	30	
8	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	--	
	drug abuse ...				
9	is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	10	
10	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	90	
11	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	30	
12	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	--	
	alcohol abuse ...				
13	is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	75	
14	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	45	
15	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	10*	
16	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	--	
	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
17	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	5*	
18	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	5*	
19	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
20	family service counselling	40, 815	1, 815	30	
21	counselling services (other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	30	
22	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	15	
23	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	40	
24	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	5*	
25	improved government services	8, 445	450	--	
26	self-government	5, 385	270	--	
27	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	5*	
28	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--	
29	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	

**Table 1. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)					
ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)					
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31,715	5,105	5*	
Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...					
2	parents	28,085	4,785	--	
3	grandparents	20,685	2,765	--	
4	elders	12,515	1,485	--	
5	school teachers	17,400	3,715	5*	
6	someone else	4,330	665	--	
Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...					
7	home	30,505	4,995	--	
8	school	25,445	4,615	5*	
9	other places	27,680	4,710	--	
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23,285	1,165	10*	
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13,460	3,500	5*	
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118,375	3,735	35	
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11,080	3,215	--	
TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES					
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65,260	6,445	45	
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3,800	355	--	
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78,535	1,765	5*	
CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)					
SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS					
Persons who report health status					
17	excellent	122,740	6,150	45	
18	very good	68,490	3,430	45	
19	good	33,390	2,240	15	
20	fair	5,765	305	5*	
21	poor	855	--	--	
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS					
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174,785	8,605	75	
Persons who report seeing ...					
23	medical doctor	151,185	4,970	45	
24	nurse/community health representative	87,280	6,720	75	
25	traditional healer	4,640	65*	--	
26	druggist/pharmacist	49,205	1,180	--	
27	another health care person	96,130	4,800	45	

**Table 1. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	—	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	—	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	—	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	10*	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	80	

**Table 2. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
POPULATION				
Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (15 and older)	388,900	20,745	130
2	Adults (15-49)	325,460	17,020	110
3	Adults (50-64)	44,325	2,565	15
4	Adults (65 and older)	19,115	1,160	5*
5	Children (under 15)	236,810	13,840	100
6	Children (5-14)	148,160	8,390	50
7	Children (1-14)	218,750	12,875	95
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS1)				
8	No formal schooling	2,935	665	--
9	1 to 8 years	51,845	6,005	40
10	Secondary	161,340	5,660	45
11	Some post-secondary	45,290	1,905	5*
12	Certificate/diploma	53,785	2,525	15
13	University degree	8,690	170	--
14	Not specified	1,570	90*	--
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...				
15	who attended one school only	322,490	16,355	100
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122,055	9,855	60
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111,910	4,640	45
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39,670	905	--
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18,885	170	--
20		29,965	775	--
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...				
21	with their family	283,280	14,225	70
22	at a residential school	34,885	2,870	65
23	with another family or with someone else	90,055	1,750	--
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73,145	7,875	45
Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...				
25	English	287,265	15,895	105
26	French	83,445	1,480	15
27	an Aboriginal language	34,515	6,750	25
28	another language	2,780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14,000	320	--
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127,510	8,330	40
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51,325	7,000	55

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...			
2	who attended one school only	267,765	8,885	50
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	151,260	6,220	45
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	87,965	2,190	5*
5	who attended 6 or more schools	8,045	120*	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	1,130	--	--
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	10*
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	40
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	--
11	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	5*
12	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
13	English	237,985	8,465	50
14	French	77,365	1,170	10*
15	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	5*
16	another language	2,885	80*	--
17	language not specified	15,180	325	--
18	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	10*
19	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	5*
20	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	30
21	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	15
22	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	40
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS 1)				
23	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	5*
24	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
25	Secondary	10,800	205	--
26	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
27	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	5*
28	University degree	1,315	--	--
29	Not specified	--	--	--
SCHOOLING AND TRAINING				
30	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	5*
31	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)				
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS 1)				
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	65	
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	20	
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	45	
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	--	
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	90	
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	50	
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	40	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	--	
	BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	35	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	35	
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	10*	
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	--	
	there was not enough information about jobs that were available	33,440	1,975	5*	
13	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	--	
14	other reasons	12,975	685	--	
15					
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	75	
	BUSINESS OWNERSHIP				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	10*	
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	5*	
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	25	
	TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS 1)				
20	No income	51,445	2,835	15	
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	20	
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	40	
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	25	
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	15	
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	10*	
26	Total income not specified	90*	--	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS¹)			
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	95
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	15
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	35
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	15
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	15
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	10*
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
	SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990			
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	--
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	15
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	10*
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance (excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit)...	111, 020	4, 630	30
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	25
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	15
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
	SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS			
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	25
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	141, 260	6, 295	--
26	all or most of the time	55, 100	1, 170	25
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home (excluding take-out)	327, 910	17, 910	115
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...	216, 565	15, 565	100
29	all or most of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	55

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157,240	9,160	50	
	none of the time	40,500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride [such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus]	165,880	7,785	25	
	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
4	all or most of the time	89,705	6,000	10*	
5	none of the time	37,125	835	10*	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134,305	4,545	20	
	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
7	all or most of the time	65,605	3,405	15	
8	none of the time	49,605	685	5*	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269,955	14,930	105	
	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
10	all or most of the time	134,665	10,765	10	
11	none of the time	79,665	1,700	90	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134,625	4,475	20	
	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
13	all or most of the time	68,195	3,340	10*	
14	none of the time	44,235	640	10*	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70,040	2,225	10*	
	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
16	all or most of the time	27,980	1,645	10*	
17	none of the time	33,275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94,640	6,730	60	
	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
19	all or most of the time	39,745	5,475	35	
20	none of the time	38,455	600	20	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	50	
	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	30	
3	none of the time	35, 635	430	5*	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	25	
	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	15	
6	none of the time	46, 200	680	5*	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	5*	
	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	--	
9	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	5*	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	5*	
	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	5*	
12	none of the time	30, 325	375	--	
	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks...				
13	all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	75	
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	50	
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	5*	
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	--	
	MOBILITY STATUS				
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	20	
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...				
18	but moved in 1991	244, 790	13, 365	80	
19	but moved between 1986 and 1990	8, 755	535	--	
20	but moved between 1981 and 1985	140, 300	7, 865	40	
21	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	40, 015	2, 160	20	
22		42, 030	1, 825	5*	
23		13, 690	960	5*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	45	
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	30	
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	5*	
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--	
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--	
	Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...				
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	30	
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	25	
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--	
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--	
10		4,375	320	--	
	Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	15	
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	5*	
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	5*	
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--	
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--	
	Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...				
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	105	
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	40	
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	30	
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	30	
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	5*	
21		9,565	550	--	
	Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months				
22		24,375	1,355	10	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

Table 2. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)				
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147,535	8,330	55
3	who attended one school only	76,560	6,275	45
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48,350	1,580	5*
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11,290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2,430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8,910	270	--
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...				
8	with their family	136,450	7,940	50
9	at a residential school	1,955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33,680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58,315	8,695	50
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
12	English	131,210	7,590	50
13	French	40,400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37,590	5,985	45
15	another language	1,395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6,740	150	--
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12,875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9,515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1,195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2,165	50*	--
Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...				
23	with their family	10,280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2,600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2,280	240	--
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
27	English	10,210	400	--
28	French	4,065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1,175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2,190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)			
	MOBILITY STATUS			
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84, 615	5, 940	45
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100, 860	5, 165	40
3	but moved in 1991	5, 800	360	5*
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75, 790	3, 800	25
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13, 095	670	10
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1, 850	75*	--
7		4, 325	265	--
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
9	within the same neighbourhood	23, 715	2, 145	30
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43, 460	1, 940	10*
11	a different community within Canada	26, 510	845	--
12	outside Canada	550	--	--
	an unspecified community	6, 630	235	--
13	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29, 215	1, 645	15
14	who made one move in the past twelve months	21, 455	1, 275	15
15	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3, 725	110*	--
16	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--
17	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3, 160	255	--
18	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
19	within the same neighbourhood	5, 225	590	5*
20	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9, 385	395	--
21	a different community within Canada	5, 620	235	5*
22	outside Canada	--	--	--
	an unspecified community	1, 200	60*	--
23	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41, 105	6, 700	70
24	for 1 to 2 weeks	16, 365	2, 580	20
25	for 3 to 4 weeks	9, 940	1, 880	30
26	for 5 to 20 weeks	9, 780	1, 825	20
27	for more than 20 weeks	1, 085	155	--
28	for an unspecified number of weeks	3, 940	260	--
29	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9, 745	670	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.





Table 3A. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF ADULTS AGED 15 AND OLDER WHO RESPONDED TO DISABILITY QUESTIONS (2)	373,785	17,595	90	
	DISABILITY RATES				
2	Adults who report disability[ies]	117,095	4,690	10*	
	Disability rates among adults...				
3	15 years and older [%]	31.3	26.7	12.5*	
4	15 - 34 years [%]	22.6	19.2	11.3*	
5	35 - 54 years [%]	35.5	30.5	--	
6	55 years and older [%]	66.5	57.4	75.0*	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY NATURE OF DISABILITY (3)				
7	Mobility	52,425	1,575	--	
8	Agility	41,330	1,190	5*	
9	Seeing	28,560	1,040	--	
10	Hearing	41,140	1,910	--	
11	Speaking	15,085	330	--	
12	Other	42,530	1,525	--	
	NUMBER OF ADULTS BY LEVEL OF SEVERITY OF DISABILITY...				
13	Mild	77,010	3,620	10*	
14	Moderate	26,060	760	--	
15	Severe	14,025	320	--	
	SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL AIDS OR SERVICES (4)				
16	Number of adults using specialized aids, equipment or systems	28,645	1,115	--	
17	Adults who require special aids, equipment or services to be able to work	4,085	145	--	
	MANAGING EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES (4)				
	Preparing meals				
	Number of adults who...				
18	need help	8,770	345	--	
19	are getting help	8,330	310	--	
	Shopping for groceries				
	Number of adults who...				
20	need help	17,775	700	5*	
21	are getting help	18,755	650	5*	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3A. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Everyday housework				
	Number of adults who...				
1	need help	19,430	630	--	
2	are getting help	17,070	580	--	
	Heavy household chores				
	Number of adults who...				
3	need help	37,560	1,200	--	
4	are getting help	32,735	1,105	5*	
	Personal finances				
	Number of adults who...				
5	need help	11,865	535	--	
6	are getting help	10,485	475	--	
	Personal care				
	Number of adults who...				
7	need help	5,350	190	--	
8	are getting help	4,900	180	--	
	Moving about within residence				
	Number of adults who...				
9	need help	4,045	245	--	
10	are getting help	3,710	230	--	
11	Adults who require specialized features to enter, leave or move about residence	3,425	105*	--	
	TRAVEL (4)				
12	Adults who report difficulty taking short trips [under 80km or 50 miles]	11,160	455	5*	
13	Adults who are unable to take long trips [80km or 50 miles or more]	14,085	600	5*	

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	TOTAL NUMBER OF OCCUPIED PRIVATE DWELLINGS	239,240	8,760	50	
	SELECTED DWELLING CHARACTERISTICS (CENSUS 1)				
2	Average number of persons per occupied private dwelling	3.5	4.2	5.1	
3	Average number of rooms per occupied private dwelling	5.8	5.1	5.0	
4	Average number of persons per room	0.6	0.8	1.0	
5	Average number of bedrooms per occupied private dwelling	2.7	2.5	2.8	
	TENURE AND MAJOR PAYMENTS (CENSUS 1)				
6	Total number of tenant-occupied private dwellings (5)	116,610	6,265	35	
7	Average gross rent \$ (5)	495	355	200	
8	Total number of owner-occupied private dwellings (6)	98,700	2,440	10	
9	Average owner's major payments \$ (6)	603	549	316	
10	Total number of band housing dwellings	23,920	55	--	
	PERIOD OF CONSTRUCTION (CENSUS 1)				
11	1945 or before	32,620	50	--	
12	1946 - 1960	35,385	455	--	
13	1961 - 1970	42,055	2,045	10	
14	1971 - 1980	64,675	2,765	15	
15	1981 - 1991 (7)	64,510	3,445	25	
	HOUSING CONDITIONS				
	WATER SYSTEM				
	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is obtained from (3)...				
16	municipal water system	168,565	5,990	--	
17	community system, such as well or cistern	22,760	730	--	
18	household well	22,030	40	--	
19	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	11,000	2,255	40	
20	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1,270	200	--	
21	bottled water	8,065	--	--	
22	other source	2,255	35	--	
23	unspecified source	13,570	205	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	Drinking water is (3)...				
1	delivered through pipe system	195, 005	3, 530	--	
2	delivered by stand pipe	3, 040	30*	--	
3	trucked	16, 715	4, 640	40	
4	hailed by someone	12, 480	905	--	
5	bought at a store	5, 975	15*	--	
6	delivered by other means	615	45	--	
7	delivered by unspecified means	13, 810	205	5	
8	Number of dwellings where the available water is considered to be suitable for drinking	190, 580	6, 960	40	
9	Number of dwellings where the drinking water is treated by a resident before it is made safe to drink	20, 965	1, 160	--	
10	Number of dwellings without drinking water at some point in the previous 12 months	24, 060	855	5	
	Number of dwellings where the water used for non-drinking purposes is obtained from (3)...				
11	municipal water system	172, 710	6, 105	--	
12	community system, such as well or cistern	22, 130	790	--	
13	household well	22, 255	20*	--	
14	directly from surface water [from lake/river/stream]	9, 075	1, 745	45	
15	directly from rain, snow, dugout	1, 790	75	--	
16	unspecified source	14, 615	225	5	
	Water used for non-drinking purposes is (3)...				
17	delivered through pipe system	199, 150	3, 545	--	
18	delivered by stand pipe	2, 945	10*	--	
19	trucked	16, 050	4, 900	40	
20	hailed by someone	8, 510	270	--	
21	delivered by other means	620	45	--	
22	delivered by unspecified means	14, 085	205	5	
	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM				
23	Number of dwellings that have electricity	223, 315	8, 345	45	
24	Number of dwellings that experience problems with the electricity	14, 520	465	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

Table 3B. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	HEATING SYSTEM				
1	Number of dwellings that have a heating system	225, 515	8, 500	40	
	Dwellings where the main source of heat is (3)...				
2	oil furnace	31, 155	5, 765	35	
3	gas furnace	91, 860	490	--	
4	another type of furnace	10, 035	285	--	
5	electric heat [baseboard/ space heaters]	76, 225	415	--	
6	wood stove	41, 110	1, 265	--	
7	cooking stove	5, 335	225	--	
8	fireplace	7, 785	30*	--	
9	another source	7, 680	775	10	
10	Number of dwellings with unspecified heating system	15, 615	360	6	
	BATHROOM FACILITIES				
11	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities	218, 145	8, 160	40	
12	Number of dwellings without bathroom facilities	7, 640	390	--	
13	Number of dwellings with unspecified bathroom facilities	13, 460	210	5	
	Number of dwellings with bathroom facilities (3)...				
14	with a cold running water bathtub/shower	210, 320	7, 690	45	
15	...that is in working order	208, 355	7, 640	45	
16	with a hot running water bathtub/shower	210, 780	7, 725	40	
17	...that is in working order	208, 215	7, 645	40	
18	with a cold running water sink	210, 240	7, 715	45	
19	...that is in working order	208, 015	7, 665	45	
20	with a hot running water sink	210, 215	7, 745	45	
21	...that is in working order	207, 595	7, 660	40	
22	with walls and a door [for privacy]	213, 030	8, 005	45	
23	...that are in working order	211, 875	7, 980	45	
	Number of dwellings with (3)...				
24	flush-toilet	211, 620	7, 605	40	
25	an out-house	14, 130	450	--	
26	other toilet facilities	3, 610	565	5	
27	unspecified toilet facilities	14, 970	260	5	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17

**Table 3B. Community of Paulatuk
Selected Characteristics of Occupied Private Dwellings with at Least One Person Reporting Aboriginal
Identity by Community, Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	CONDITION OF THE DWELLINGS			
	Number of dwellings in need of...			
1	major repairs	46,995	2,005	10
2	minor repairs	70,540	2,155	15
3	regular maintenance only	121,705	4,605	20
4	Number of dwellings that completely meet the needs of residents	170,105	5,625	30
5	Number of dwellings where the needs of residents are not adequately met	50,235	2,745	15
	ON WAITING LIST FOR HOUSING			
6	Number of dwellings where resident(s) are on a waiting list for housing	19,950	1,290	5
	SAFETY DEVICES			
7	Number of dwellings with a smoke detector	185,625	7,885	40
8	...In working order	166,705	7,460	40
9	Number of dwellings with a fire extinguisher	105,210	7,485	40
10	...In working order	94,150	7,035	40
	HOUSING INSURANCE			
11	Number of dwellings covered by insurance	135,425	3,475	20
12	Number of dwellings with insurance coverage not specified	39,885	2,085	15
13	Number of dwellings not covered by insurance	63,930	3,200	10

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of Population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 3.11 for information regarding census data quality.

2-7 See footnotes 2 through 7 on page 3.17





**Table 1. Community of Pelly Bay
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	POPULATION				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity				
1	Adults (ages 15 and over)	388,900	20,745	220	
2	Children (ages under 15)	236,810	13,840	170	
3	Children (ages 5-14)	148,160	8,395	90	
	ADULT POPULATION (AGES 15 AND OVER)				
	ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)				
4	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	139,375	15,410	215	
	Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
5	parents	126,750	14,370	195	
6	grandparents	94,025	8,275	95	
7	elders	74,595	6,710	60	
8	school teachers	21,745	4,980	110	
9	someone else	18,095	1,920	15*	
	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
10	home	127,570	14,785	210	
11	school	15,810	1,795	25	
12	work	41,580	6,280	110	
13	other places	129,095	14,735	205	
14	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	67,425	2,200	10*	
15	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	50,420	10,225	190	
15	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	35,565	9,085	190	
17	Persons who used services of health, social or legal professionals in last 2 years	82,150	9,835	160	
18	Persons who received services in Aboriginal language	23,260	2,115	25	
19	Persons who did not receive services in Aboriginal language	58,460	7,735	130	
	TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES				
20	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	196,830	16,215	205	
21	Persons who experience problems when participating	17,560	875	15*	
22	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	181,040	4,430	15*	
	SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS				
23	Persons who report health status	377,195	20,575	215	
24	excellent	98,925	5,615	35	
25	very good	119,560	5,580	45	
26	good	109,215	6,965	100	
27	fair	39,595	1,945	30	
28	poor	9,905	470	10*	

**Table 1. Community of Pelly Bay
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHRONIC HEALTH PROBLEMS					
	Persons who report ...				
1	diabetes	23, 255	475	--	
2	high blood pressure	44, 735	1, 895	15*	
3	arthritis/rheumatism	57, 990	2, 570	20*	
4	heart problems	25, 575	1, 175	5*	
5	bronchitis	32, 645	940	--	
6	emphysema/shortness				
7	of breath	22, 155	945	5*	
8	asthma	22, 135	650	15*	
9	tuberculosis	11, 655	1, 570	10*	
10	epilepsy/seizures	5, 910	370	--	
	other health problems	51, 605	2, 240	30	
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS					
	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year				
11		285, 865	14, 585	170	
	Persons who report seeing ...				
12	medical doctor	262, 345	10, 785	100	
13	nurse/community health representative	120, 465	10, 910	130	
14	traditional healer	16, 550	325	--	
15	druggist/pharmacist	131, 335	3, 260	--	
16	another health care person	192, 730	9, 980	150	
NUTRITION					
17	Persons who report eating meat, fish or poultry everyday	206, 050	12, 840	125	
18	Persons who report some is obtained through hunting, fishing by themselves, family, or friends	146, 970	4, 435	15*	
19	Persons who report that availability of food was problem during the past year	32, 180	2, 145	25	
ALCOHOL USE					
20	Persons who report never drinking alcohol	57, 585	4, 040	45	
21	Persons who report drinking alcohol in the past year	247, 995	13, 070	155	
22	Persons who report not drinking alcohol within the past year	55, 865	2, 605	15*	
TOBACCO USE					
23	Persons who report emoking cigarettes daily	170, 280	12, 310	165	
24	Persons who report smoking occasionally	43, 830	2, 145	20*	
25	who used to smoke daily	20, 870	885	--	
26	who live with daily smokers	26, 995	1, 485	20*	
27	Persons who report not smoking now	162, 275	6, 100	35	
28	who used to smoke daily	63, 120	2, 680	20*	
29	who live with daily smokers	73, 305	3, 765	25	

**Table 1. Community of Pelly Bay
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	325, 730	9, 035	45	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	90, 435	8, 630	90	
3	Persons who report using helmets when riding a motorcycle	61, 555	3, 610	50	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	161, 275	7, 340	10*	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involve physical activity	210, 035	12, 600	170	
	PERSONAL SUPPORT NETWORK				
6	Persons who report availability of someone to contact in case of an emergency	357, 210	19, 910	215	
7	Persons who report that their contact is ...				
8	mother or father	181, 770	10, 680	115	
9	spouse	190, 345	10, 610	110	
10	another member of the family	282, 890	16, 285	190	
11	someone else residing in the same household	129, 220	7, 025	95	
12	an elder	112, 400	8, 690	60	
13	a friend	282, 800	16, 260	190	
14	a neighbour	237, 945	13, 735	160	
15	a native worker or native agency	96, 100	6, 895	60	
	someone else	49, 085	3, 565	55	
	PERSONAL SAFETY				
16	Persons who report feeling safe walking alone at night in their community	283, 405	16, 690	200	
17	Persons who report having been assaulted (attacked) during the past year	28, 270	1, 750	15*	
	SOCIAL ISSUES				
	Persons who feel that in their community:				
18	suicide ...				
19	is a problem	98, 690	8, 350	60	
20	is not a problem	141, 420	7, 870	105	
21	don't know if it is a problem	129, 390	3, 990	45	
22	did not answer about suicide	19, 400	530	10*	
23	unemployment ...				
24	is a problem	261, 100	15, 635	145	
25	is not a problem	40, 220	2, 425	30	
26	don't know if it is a problem	69, 805	2, 245	35	
27	did not answer about unemployment	17, 775	440	10*	

Table 1. Community of Pelly Bay
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	family violence ...				
2	is a problem	152, 435	10, 040	80	
3	is not a problem	97, 115	5, 800	90	
4	don't know if it is a problem	120, 420	4, 435	50	
5	did not answer about family violence	18, 925	470	10*	
6	sexual abuse ...				
7	is a problem	95, 400	8, 050	55	
8	is not a problem	116, 560	6, 670	100	
9	don't know if it is a problem	157, 000	5, 535	55	
10	did not answer about sexual abuse	19, 945	490	5*	
11	drug abuse ...				
12	is a problem	186, 425	10, 290	50	
13	is not a problem	79, 285	5, 735	110	
14	don't know if it is a problem	104, 040	4, 190	50	
15	did not answer about drug abuse	19, 150	530	10*	
16	alcohol abuse ...				
17	is a problem	237, 680	13, 115	80	
18	is not a problem	54, 860	4, 275	90	
19	don't know if it is a problem	77, 375	2, 855	35	
20	did not answer about alcohol abuse	18, 990	505	10*	
21	Persons who think that problems in their community could be overcome by having ...				
22	more policing	39, 425	1, 985	25	
23	shelters for abused women	22, 395	1, 540	5*	
24	rape crisis lines	2, 980	140	--	
25	family service counselling	40, 815	1, 815	30	
26	counselling services (other than family)	34, 895	2, 890	30	
27	improved community services	38, 260	3, 075	20*	
28	more employment	30, 380	2, 470	40	
29	improved education	28, 835	1, 865	20	
30	improved government services	8, 445	450	--	
31	self-government	5, 385	270	--	
32	return to traditional lifestyle	4, 665	305	--	
33	alcohol banned from community	3, 095	485	--	
34	other solutions	3, 945	230	--	

Table 1. Community of Pelly Bay
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHILDREN (AGES 5-14)				
ABORIGINAL LANGUAGE(S)				
1	Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s)	31, 715	5, 105	75
Persons taught to speak Aboriginal language(s) by ...				
2	parents	28, 085	4, 785	75
3	grandparents	20, 685	2, 765	40
4	elders	12, 515	1, 485	25
5	school teachers	17, 400	3, 715	60
6	someone else	4, 330	665	15*
Persons who speak Aboriginal language(s) at ...				
7	home	30, 505	4, 995	80
8	school	25, 445	4, 615	70
9	other places	27, 680	4, 710	60
10	Persons who do not speak but understand Aboriginal language(s)	23, 285	1, 165	5*
11	Persons who read Aboriginal language(s)	13, 460	3, 500	50
12	Persons who do not read Aboriginal language	118, 375	3, 735	15*
13	Persons who write Aboriginal language(s)	11, 080	3, 215	50
TRADITIONAL ABORIGINAL ACTIVITIES				
14	Persons who participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	65, 260	6, 445	85
15	Persons who experience problems when participating	3, 800	355	--
16	Persons who do not participate in traditional Aboriginal activities	78, 535	1, 765	--
CHILDREN (AGES UNDER 15)				
SELF-PERCEIVED HEALTH STATUS				
Persons who report health status				
17	excellent	122, 740	6, 150	60
18	very good	68, 490	3, 430	50
19	good	33, 390	2, 240	55
20	fair	5, 765	305	--
21	poor	855	--	--
HEALTH CARE CONTACTS				
22	Persons who have seen someone about their health in the past year	174, 785	8, 605	145
Persons who report seeing ...				
23	medical doctor	151, 185	4, 970	75
24	nurse/community health representative	87, 280	6, 720	115
25	traditional healer	4, 640	65*	--
26	druggist/pharmacist	49, 205	1, 180	--
27	another health care person	96, 130	4, 800	95

**Table 1. Community of Pelly Bay
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	SAFETY				
1	Persons who report using seatbelts	192, 150	4, 120	10*	
2	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a snowmobile/skidoo or ATV	36, 065	3, 810	50	
3	Persons who report using helmets when driving or as a passenger on a motorcycle	19, 295	935	15*	
4	Persons who report using life jackets when riding in an open boat	90, 870	4, 455	—	
	RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES				
5	Persons who report participating in sports, dance or recreation that involves physical activity	158, 320	8, 925	120	

**Table 2. Community of Pelly Bay
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
POPULATION				
	Total population reporting Aboriginal identity			
1	Adults (15 and older)	388, 900	20, 745	220
2	Adults (15-49)	325, 460	17, 020	195
3	Adults (50-64)	44, 325	2, 565	20*
4	Adults (65 and older)	19, 115	1, 160	10*
5	Children (under 15)	236, 810	13, 840	170
6	Children (5-14)	148, 160	8, 390	85
7	Children (1-14)	218, 750	12, 875	160
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 TO 49)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS 1)				
8	No formal schooling	2, 935	665	--
9	1 to 8 years	51, 845	6, 005	130
10	Secondary	161, 340	5, 660	30
11	Some post-secondary	45, 290	1, 905	10*
12	Certificate/diploma	53, 785	2, 525	25
13	University degree	8, 690	170	--
14	Not specified	1, 570	90*	--
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
	Total number of adults who report attending elementary school...			
15	who attended one school only	322, 490	16, 355	190
16	who attended 2 or 3 schools	122, 055	9, 855	130
17	who attended 4 or 5 schools	111, 910	4, 640	45
18	who attended 6 or more schools	39, 670	905	5*
19	who attended an unspecified number of schools	18, 885	170	--
20		29, 965	775	10*
	Living arrangements while attending elementary school - adults who report living...			
21	with their family	283, 280	14, 225	165
22	at a residential school	34, 865	2, 870	15*
23	with another family or with someone else	90, 055	1, 750	35
24	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	73, 145	7, 875	140
	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
25	English	287, 265	15, 895	185
26	French	83, 445	1, 480	5*
27	an Aboriginal language	34, 515	6, 750	140
28	another language	2, 780	105*	--
29	language not specified	14, 000	320	--
30	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	127, 510	8, 330	130
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
31	Adults who report that they never went to secondary or high school	51, 325	7, 000	150

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pelly Bay
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
1	Total number of adults who report attending secondary or high school...	267,765	8,885	25
2	who attended one school only	151,260	6,220	25
3	who attended 2 or 3 schools	87,965	2,190	--
4	who attended 4 or 5 schools	8,045	120*	--
5	who attended 6 or more schools	1,130	--	--
6	who attended an unspecified number of schools	19,365	360	--
7	Living arrangements while attending secondary school - adults who report living...			
8	with their family	213,080	5,055	--
9	at a residential school	26,605	3,640	--
10	with another family or with someone else	88,395	1,275	15*
11	Adults who report having Aboriginal teachers	40,200	2,735	--
12	Language used by teachers in classroom - Adults reporting...			
13	English	237,985	8,465	20*
14	French	77,365	1,170	--
15	an Aboriginal language	15,130	2,125	--
16	another language	2,885	80*	--
17	language not specified	15,180	325	--
18	Adults who report that they were taught about Aboriginal people	94,730	3,440	5*
19	Adults who report that they were still attending secondary or high school	32,770	1,370	--
20	Adults who report that they have taken adult upgrading toward high school equivalency	24,485	2,620	35
21	Adults who report having taken any post-secondary education or training leading to a degree, certificate or diploma	102,405	3,920	40
22	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	80,670	4,365	40
ADULT POPULATION (AGED 50 TO 64)				
HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOLING (CENSUS 1)				
23	No formal schooling	5,325	1,295	15*
24	1 to 8 years	18,245	715	--
25	Secondary	10,800	205	--
26	Some post-secondary	2,885	135*	--
27	Certificate/diploma	5,735	200	--
28	University degree	1,315	--	--
29	Not specified	--	--	--
SCHOOLING AND TRAINING				
30	Adults who report attending a residential school	15,080	755	--
31	Adults who report having taken training courses in 1990 and/or 1991	9,625	510	10*

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Peily Bay
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
	ADULT POPULATION (AGED 15 AND OLDER)				
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS - JUNE, 1991 (CENSUS1)				
1	Employed	167,090	9,170	95	
2	Unemployed	54,600	3,130	40	
3	Not in the labour force	165,690	8,375	90	
4	Employment status not specified	1,515	65*	-	
	EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING 1990 AND 1991				
5	Adults who report that they worked for income during 1990 and/or 1991...	229,905	14,320	180	
6	at one job only	157,590	9,215	110	
7	at more than one job	66,320	4,670	60	
8	at an unspecified number of jobs	6,000	440	10*	
	BARRIERS TO EMPLOYMENT				
9	Adults who report that they looked for work in 1990 or 1991	127,685	7,675	75	
10	Adults who report problems in finding a job because...				
	there were few jobs or no jobs in the area where they live	83,685	5,130	65	
11	their education or work experience did not match the jobs that were available	52,410	3,045	35	
12	child care was not available	10,760	740	-	
	there was not enough information about jobs				
13	that were available	33,440	1,975	25*	
14	they were Aboriginal	20,770	905	20*	
15	other reasons	12,975	685	-	
16	Adults who report other activities which they did to support themselves and their families since January 1990, for which they did not receive money	53,595	6,365	80	
	BUSINESS OWNERSHIP				
17	Adults who report that they have owned or operated a business	32,685	1,135	10*	
18	Adults who report that they presently own or operate a business	18,620	605	-	
19	Adults who report that they are considering going into business over the next two years	34,110	2,265	25	
	TOTAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES, 1990 (CENSUS1)				
20	No income	51,445	2,835	15*	
21	Under \$2,000	46,605	3,020	30	
22	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	112,595	5,690	80	
23	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	88,465	3,930	55	
24	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	69,220	3,495	25	
25	\$ 40,000 and over	20,480	1,765	15*	
26	Total income not specified	90*	-	-	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Peily Bay
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	EMPLOYMENT INCOME, 1990 (CENSUS¹)			
1	Total number of adults reporting employment income	231, 865	14, 155	165
2	Under \$2,000	38, 750	2, 670	55
3	\$ 2,000 - 9,999	69, 975	4, 520	55
4	\$ 10,000 - 19,999	49, 060	2, 355	20*
5	\$ 20,000 - 39,999	56, 595	3, 020	15*
6	\$ 40,000 and over	17, 490	1, 585	15*
7	Employment income not specified	85*	--	--
	SELECTED INCOME SOURCES, 1990			
8	Adults who report having received a full-time post-secondary allowance...	19, 440	765	--
9	for 1 to 6 months	7, 575	445	--
10	for 7 to 12 months	11, 080	285	--
11	number of months not specified	790	35*	--
12	Adults who report having received a full-time training allowance...	16, 645	1, 080	10*
13	for 1 to 6 months	9, 290	750	--
14	for 7 to 12 months	6, 600	275	--
15	number of months not specified	755	55*	--
16	Adults who report having received social assistance (excluding Family Allowance and Child Tax Credit)...	111, 020	4, 630	100
17	for 1 to 6 months	33, 195	1, 930	40
18	for 7 to 12 months	71, 665	2, 545	55
19	number of months not specified	6, 160	155	--
20	Adults who report having received worker's compensation...	9, 530	315	--
21	for 1 to 6 months	5, 575	185	--
22	for 7 to 12 months	2, 740	70*	--
23	number of months not specified	1, 215	65*	--
	SELECTED HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES DURING THE PREVIOUS FOUR WEEKS			
24	Number of adults who report having bought food from a restaurant or take-out	274, 300	8, 610	70
25	Food from a restaurant or take-out was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
26	all or most of the time	141, 260	6, 295	55
	none of the time	55, 100	1, 170	10*
27	Number of adults who report having bought food to eat at home (excluding take-out)	327, 910	17, 910	195
28	Food to eat at home was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...			
29	all or most of the time	216, 565	15, 565	190
	none of the time	46, 065	495	--
30	Number of adults who report having bought gasoline	244, 085	10, 405	140

¹ These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pelly Bay
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Gasoline was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
2	all or most of the time	157,240	9,160	135	
	none of the time	40,500	475	--	
3	Number of adults who report having paid for travel, trip or ride (such as car, taxi ride, boat, airplane, bus)	165,880	7,785	30	
4	Travel, trip or ride was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
5	all or most of the time	89,705	6,000	20*	
	none of the time	37,125	835	10*	
6	Number of adults who report having paid for repair to vehicles or boats	134,305	4,545	40	
7	Repairs to vehicles or boats were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
8	all or most of the time	65,605	3,405	35	
	none of the time	49,605	685	--	
9	Number of adults who report having bought clothing, shoes or boots	269,955	14,930	130	
10	Clothing, shoes or boots were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
11	all or most of the time	134,665	10,765	55	
	none of the time	79,665	1,700	40	
12	Number of adults who report having bought supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home	134,625	4,475	25	
13	Supplies to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
14	all or most of the time	68,195	3,340	20*	
	none of the time	44,235	640	--	
15	Number of adults who report having paid for services to repair, fix or keep-up their home	70,040	2,225	--	
16	Services to repair, fix or keep-up their home were purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
17	all or most of the time	27,980	1,645	--	
	none of the time	33,275	430	--	
18	Number of adults who report having bought equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping	94,640	6,730	115	
19	Equipment for hunting, fishing or trapping was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
20	all or most of the time	39,745	5,475	90	
	none of the time	38,455	600	5*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pelly Bay
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
1	Number of adults who report having bought or rented a VCR movie	210, 245	9, 385	90	
2	VCR movie was rented or purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
3	all or most of the time	140, 135	8, 395	85	
	none of the time	35, 635	430	--	
4	Number of adults who report having paid for other entertainment or recreation or having bought recreational equipment	145, 790	5, 485	15*	
5	Other entertainment or recreation or recreational equipment was purchased from the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
6	all or most of the time	71, 595	4, 305	10*	
	none of the time	46, 200	680	--	
7	Number of adults who report that they had their hair cut or styled	163, 505	4, 365	30	
8	Hair was cut or styled in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
9	all or most of the time	91, 065	3, 055	20*	
	none of the time	51, 685	1, 000	--	
10	Number of adults who report that they paid for daycare	57, 100	1, 820	--	
11	Daycare was obtained in the community or neighbourhood where they live...				
12	all or most of the time	22, 610	1, 310	--	
	none of the time	30, 325	375	--	
13	Number of adults who report that, of all the purchases made during the past four weeks...				
	all or most were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	202, 255	15, 165	185	
14	about half or some were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	104, 840	3, 315	20*	
15	none were made in the community or neighbourhood where they were living	62, 355	1, 630	--	
16	amount purchased in the community or neighbourhood where they were living was unspecified	19, 450	630	10*	
MOBILITY STATUS					
17	Number of adults who report that they have never moved	73, 445	3, 900	15*	
18	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	244, 790	13, 365	175	
19	but moved in 1991	8, 755	535	10*	
20	but moved between 1986 and 1990	140, 300	7, 865	105	
21	but moved between 1981 and 1985	40, 015	2, 160	35	
22	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	42, 030	1, 825	10*	
23		13, 690	980	10*	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pelly Bay
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
	Number of adults who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
1	within the same neighbourhood	64,335	5,605	120
2	the same community but a different neighbourhood	104,255	5,020	40
3	a different community within Canada	63,035	2,230	15*
4	outside Canada	1,365	--	--
5	an unspecified community	11,810	500	--
	Number of adults who report that they moved in the past twelve months...			
6	who made one move in the past twelve months	57,640	3,290	30
7	who made two moves in the past twelve months	43,215	2,540	20*
8	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	8,040	360	--
9	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	2,010	75*	--
10		4,375	320	5*
	Number of adults who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...			
11	within the same neighbourhood	11,685	1,185	20*
12	the same community but a different neighbourhood	16,895	855	--
13	a different community within Canada	11,650	360	--
14	outside Canada	155*	--	--
15	an unspecified community	2,835	135*	--
	Number of adults who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...			
16	for 1 to 2 weeks	77,730	10,795	190
17	for 3 to 4 weeks	26,070	3,585	45
18	for 5 to 20 weeks	17,360	2,685	70
19	for more than 20 weeks	20,985	3,280	45
20	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,750	695	20*
21		9,565	550	10*
	Number of adults who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months			
22		24,375	1,355	--

* These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pelly Bay
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community
CHILDREN (AGED 5 TO 14)				
EXPERIENCE IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL				
1	Children who have never attended school	620	65*	--
2	Children who report attending elementary school...	147, 535	8, 330	90
3	who attended one school only	76, 560	6, 275	75
4	who attended 2 or 3 schools	48, 350	1, 580	5*
5	who attended 4 or 5 schools	11, 290	195	--
6	who attended 6 or more schools	2, 430	--	--
7	who attended an unspecified number of schools	8, 910	270	--
Living arrangements while attending elementary school - children who report living...				
8	with their family	136, 450	7, 940	85
9	at a residential school	1, 955	70*	--
10	with another family or with someone else	33, 680	570	--
11	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	58, 315	8, 695	80
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
12	English	131, 210	7, 590	85
13	French	40, 400	855	--
14	an Aboriginal language	37, 590	5, 985	80
15	another language	1, 395	105*	--
16	language not specified	6, 740	150	--
EXPERIENCE IN SECONDARY SCHOOL				
17	Children who report attending secondary or high school...	12, 875	455	--
18	who attended one school only	9, 515	380	--
19	who attended 2 or 3 schools	1, 195	--	--
20	who attended 4 or 5 schools	--	--	--
21	who attended 6 or more schools	--	--	--
22	who attended an unspecified number of schools	2, 165	50*	--
Living arrangements while attending secondary or high school - children who report living...				
23	with their family	10, 280	360	--
24	at a residential school	215*	--	--
25	with another family or with someone else	2, 600	35*	--
26	Children who report having Aboriginal teachers	2, 280	240	--
Language used by teachers in classroom - children reporting...				
27	English	10, 210	400	--
28	French	4, 065	120*	--
29	an Aboriginal language	1, 175	185	--
30	another language	--	--	--
31	language not specified	2, 190	55*	--

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

**Table 2. Community of Pelly Bay
Selected Characteristics of Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Community,
Province or Territory, and Canada, 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey**

No.	Selected Characteristics	Canada	Northwest Territories	Community	
CHILDREN (AGED 1 TO 14)					
MOBILITY STATUS					
1	Number of children who report that they have never moved	84,615	5,940	60	
2	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months...	100,660	5,165	80	
3	but moved in 1991	5,800	360	15*	
4	but moved between 1986 and 1990	75,790	3,800	55	
5	but moved between 1981 and 1985	13,095	670	10*	
6	but moved before 1981 and did not specify when they last moved	1,850	75*	--	
7		4,325	265	5*	
8	Number of children who report that they had not moved within the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
9	within the same neighbourhood	23,715	2,145	65	
10	the same community but a different neighbourhood	43,460	1,940	15*	
11	a different community within Canada	26,510	845	--	
12	outside Canada	550	--	--	
13	an unspecified community	6,630	235	--	
14	Number of children who report that they moved in the past twelve months...	29,215	1,645	15*	
15	who made one move in the past twelve months	21,455	1,275	10*	
16	who made two moves in the past twelve months	3,725	110*	--	
17	who made three or more moves in the past twelve months	880	--	--	
18	who did not specify the number of moves made in the past twelve months	3,160	255	--	
19	Number of children who report that they moved once during the past twelve months and that they moved to this residence from...				
20	within the same neighbourhood	5,225	590	10*	
21	the same community but a different neighbourhood	9,385	395	--	
22	a different community within Canada	5,620	235	--	
23	outside Canada	--	--	--	
24	an unspecified community	1,200	60*	--	
25	Number of children who report living on the land and away from home during the past twelve months...	41,105	6,700	145	
26	for 1 to 2 weeks	16,365	2,580	40	
27	for 3 to 4 weeks	9,940	1,880	65	
28	for 5 to 20 weeks	9,780	1,825	35	
29	for more than 20 weeks	1,085	155	--	
30	for an unspecified number of weeks	3,840	260	5*	
31	Number of children who report that they had homes in two different communities during the past twelve months	9,745	670	--	

1 These data were taken from the 1991 Census of population. Census data for this community may be used without restriction. Please refer to the 'Data Quality' section on page 2.13 for information regarding census data quality.

009

STATISTICS CANADA LIBRARY
BIBLIOTHEQUE STATISTIQUE CANADA



1010228654